

2023 *Final Adopted*
UNIFIED BUDGET

December 14, 2022



METROPOLITAN COUNCIL MEMBERS

Charles A. Zelle	Chair
Judy Johnson.....	District 1
Reva Chamblis	District 2
Vacant	District 3
Deb Barber.....	District 4
Molly Cummings.....	District 5
John Pacheco Jr.....	District 6
Robert Lilligren.....	District 7
Abdirahman Muse	District 8
Raymond Zeran.....	District 9
Peter Lindstrom	District 10
Susan Vento	District 11
Francisco J. Gonzalez	District 12
Chai Lee.....	District 13
Kris Fredson	District 14
Phillip Sterner	District 15
Wendy Wulff	District 16

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

390 Robert Street North
Saint Paul, MN 55101-1805
Phone: 651.602.1000
Public Info: 651.602.1500
TTY: 651.291.0904
public.info@metc.state.mn.us

metro council.org | metrotransit.org

On request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities.
Contact Metropolitan Council Public Information Services at 651.602.1500 or TTY 651.291.0904.

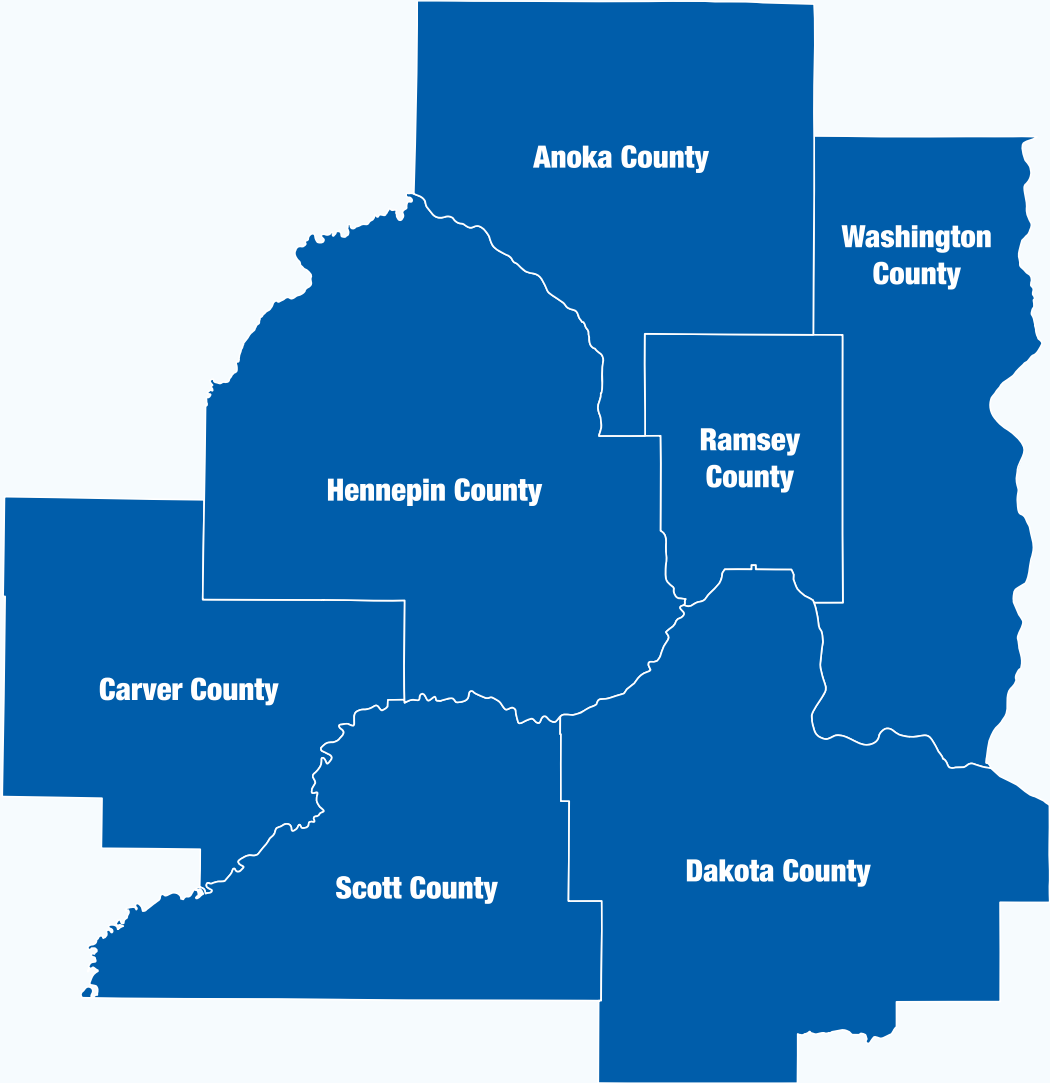
TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUDGET INTRODUCTION

Authority and mission	2
Strategic vision	3
Services we provide.....	4
Organization overview.....	6
Budget process.....	7
2023 Operating Budget.....	9
Operating Budget tables.....	14
Table 1: Unified Operating Budget 2021, 2022 and 2023	15
Table 2: Summary Budget: Operations, Pass-through, Debt Service and OPEB	16
Table 3: Summary Budget: Operations by Fund.....	17
Table 4: Summary Budget: Pass-through Grants and Loans.....	19
Table 5: Summary Budget: Debt Service	20
Table 6: Summary Budget: Certified Levies and Levy Limits.....	21
2023 Capital Program	23
Capital Program tables.....	28
Table 7: Capital Program Summary	29
Table 8: Capital Program: Sources and Uses of Funds	30
Table 9: Capital Program: Transportation	31
Table 10: Capital Program: Environmental Services	33
Table 11: Capital Program: Community Development-Regional Parks and Open Space	34
Fiscal impacts.....	35

APPENDICES

Regional Administration	
Budget summary and narrative.....	41
Environmental Services division	
Budget summary and narrative.....	47
Transportation division	
Budget summary and narrative.....	55
Community Development division	
Budget summary and narrative.....	65
Operating capital	73
Other post-employment benefits and self-insured benefit plans	74
Capital Program by project	
Table G-1 Transportation	75
Table G-2 Environmental Services.....	107
Table G-3 Community Development-Regional Parks and Open Space	119
Staff complement: full-time equivalents.....	131
Unfunded transit projects.....	133
Supplemental Information on Transit Capital Projects	136
Professional / Technical Contractual Services	151



Anoka County

**Washington
County**

Hennepin County

**Ramsey
County**

Carver County

Scott County

Dakota County

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL'S AUTHORITY AND MISSION

For more than 50 years, the Metropolitan Council has helped coordinate regional growth and planning in the seven-county Twin Cities metropolitan area. We provide essential services such as transit and wastewater treatment and collaborate with a wide range of partners to achieve ambitious goals that may be unrealistic for a single community but are possible together. These goals benefit residents and visitors throughout the region.

In 1967, the Minnesota Legislature charged the Met Council with fostering efficient and economic growth for a prosperous region and coordinating the delivery of services that couldn't be provided by any one city or county. Between 1967 and 1974, additional legislation created the Metropolitan Transit Commission (now Metro Transit), a regional sewer system, a unique tax-base sharing system, the regional park system, and the Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority (Metro HRA).

Our governing body includes a governor-appointed chair who serves at large and 16 Council members representing geographic districts throughout the region.

The state's Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government reviews and provides feedback on the Met Council's operating and capital budgets, including the Capital Program.

Today, the Twin Cities metropolitan area is a region of more than 3.1 million people (2021 estimates) living in 181 communities across the seven counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington. The Met Council carries out its mission of fostering a prosperous region in partnership with these communities.

The region has emerged as a world-class metropolitan area – a great place to live, work, and do business. The metro area is home to more than a dozen Fortune 500 companies and several of the largest private companies in United States. More than 60% of the population lives within 30 minutes of their job.

STRATEGIC VISION

Under state law, we prepare a long-range plan for the Twin Cities region every 10 years. Thrive MSP 2040 is the region's 30-year vision and plan. It sets the policy foundation for regional systems and policy plans the Met Council is responsible for developing.

COVID-19 PANDEMIC

The 2023 budget will reflect the significant impacts of the continued COVID-19 pandemic, including the material impact and uncertainty of revenues and expenditures and assumptions built into the projections within the budget.

2050 PROJECTIONS

The Twin Cities region is changing. Met Council forecasts show that compared to 2020, the region will have 818,000 additional residents by 2050 and 626,000 more jobs. Our population is also aging and growing more diverse. More than one in five residents will be age 65 and older in 2050, compared with one in seven in 2020 and one in nine in 2010. By 2050, 44% of the population will be people of color, compared with 28% in 2020 and 24% in 2010.

The Met Council is currently beginning work on the 2050 regional development framework, which builds on Thrive MSP 2040. That plan establishes five key outcomes to guide the vision for the region.

STEWARDSHIP

Responsibly managing the region's finite resources, including natural and financial resources, and its existing investments in infrastructure.

PROSPERITY

Investing in infrastructure and amenities that create regional economic competitiveness.

EQUITY

Connecting all residents to opportunity and creating viable housing, transportation, and recreation options for all races, ethnicities, incomes, and abilities.

LIVABILITY

Focusing on enhancing the quality of residents' lives and experiences in the region.

SUSTAINABILITY

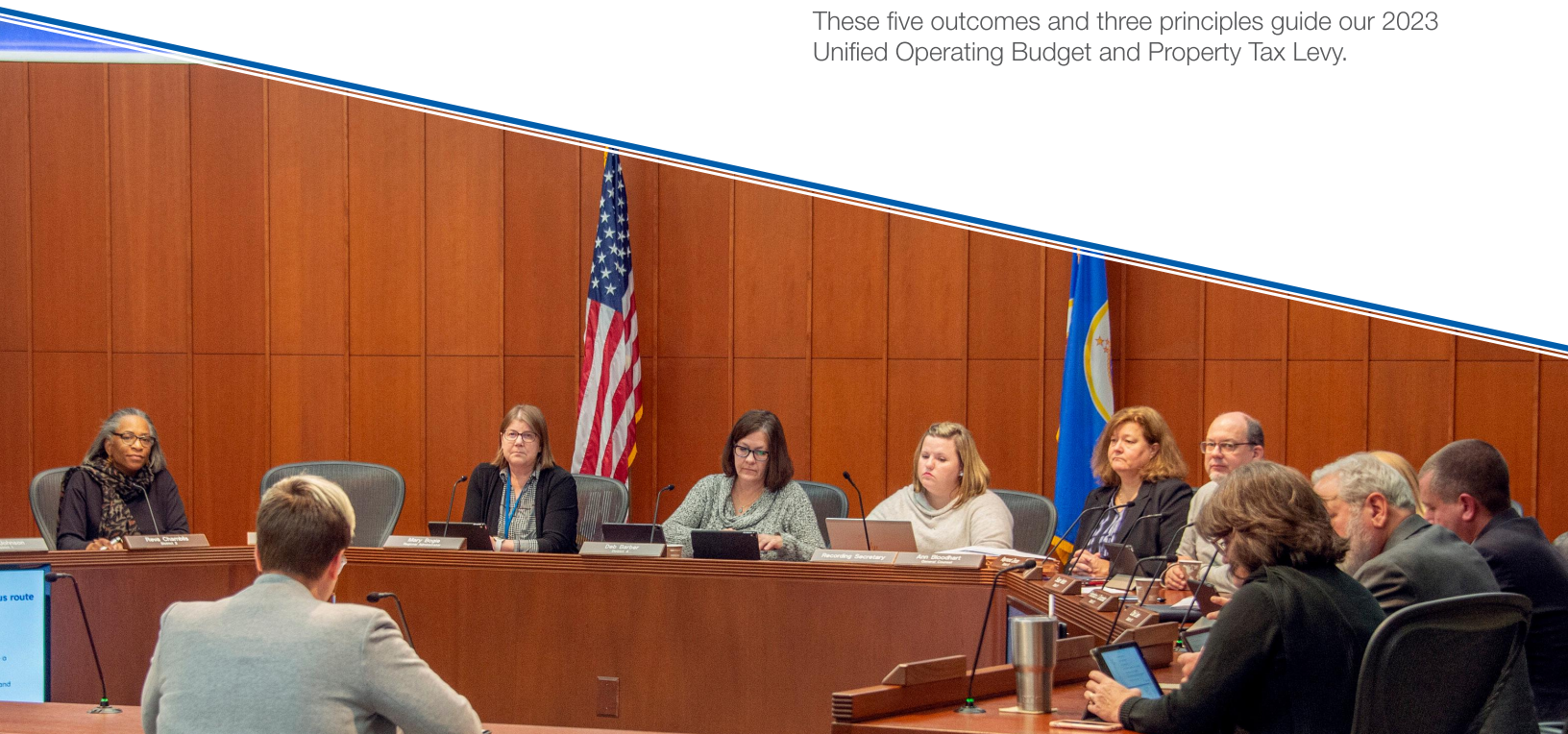
Protecting our regional vitality for generations to come.

PRINCIPLES FOR REGIONAL PLANNING

Thrive MSP 2040 also identifies three principles to guide how the Met Council implements its policies:

- **Integration:** Leveraging multiple policy tools cooperatively to address complex regional challenges.
- **Collaboration:** Combining efforts of multiple actors to effectively achieve shared outcomes.
- **Accountability:** Evaluating the effectiveness of our policies and programs and being willing to adjust course.

These five outcomes and three principles guide our 2023 Unified Operating Budget and Property Tax Levy.



SERVICES WE PROVIDE

Our planning and services provide a foundation for regional economic vitality.

- We operate Metro Transit bus, light rail, commuter rail, Metro Mobility, and contracted transit services, providing nearly 36 million rides in 2021. This is more than 94% of the total regional ridership of 38 million rides.
- Our transportation planners collaborate with local communities to ensure cost-efficient transportation investments and development that foster residential and business opportunities.
- We collect and treat wastewater for 90% of the region's population at rates about 35% lower than the average of 20 peer regions, and we earn state and national awards for environmental achievements.
- We partner with 10 regional parks implementing agencies to plan, acquire land, and develop facilities for regional parks and trails that draw more than 60 million visitors annually, preserving natural resources, and providing recreational opportunities.
- We serve more than 7,200 low- and moderate-income households monthly through rental assistance and provide other housing services to additional clients.
- We prepare a long-range plan for the Twin Cities every 10 years. Thrive MSP 2040 is the region's current 30-year vision and plan. It reflects our regional concerns and aspirations, anticipates future needs in the region, and addresses our responsibility for future generations. We're also just beginning plans for 2050.

CONNECTING OUR COMMUNITIES

Our investments in transit infrastructure and services create access to jobs, education, housing, and businesses. These strategic investments in a growing network of bus and rail transitways increase transportation choices for Twin Cities residents and improve the experience for transit riders.

The METRO D Line will begin providing service in December 2022, joining several other bus rapid transit and rail lines in the METRO system. The D Line will provide upgrades to the region's highest-ridership bus route along Chicago and Fremont avenues in Minneapolis and will coordinate with the METRO Green Line Extension.

In support of the METRO C Line, which launched service in 2019, and other local bus service, we are piloting a limited, on-demand service in north Minneapolis neighborhoods to connect riders with existing routes. The service will ensure fast, safe, and convenient service with

minimal wait times, enhancing connections and access to places within those neighborhoods and the region beyond.

As we're continuing to support major transit investments across the region, we're also investing in the safety and security of our transit system. Our Metro Transit Police Department patrol officers and community service officers ride transit and visit transit facilities. We're working to enhance this official presence on our system and optimize our use of real-time cameras and technology to allow staff to remotely monitor conditions across the system. We also partner with local law enforcement as we respond to incidents.

Following the death of George Floyd, we engaged communities, customers, employees, and policymakers in a conversation about safety in our communities and on our transit system. In 2022, we developed and began implementing the Metro Transit Safety and Security Action Plan, which details nearly 40 action items to further improve conditions on the system, train and support employees, and engage partners and community. The 2023 budget continues Metro Transit's investment of federal COVID-19 relief funds into transit security initiatives.

SUSTAINING OUR REGION'S NATURAL RESOURCES

Clean water and a clean environment are essential for a healthy region, and the Met Council is committed to both.

The Met Council, in partnership with researchers at Princeton, the University of Texas, and the University of Minnesota – will finalize the regional greenhouse gas inventory and release a scenario planning tool. This tool will enable all communities in the Twin Cities region to measure the greenhouse gas emissions across multiple sectors and identify the effects of a variety of greenhouse gas mitigation strategies.

Metro Climate Stats will provide high-quality data and analytics to help in mitigating climate change. This information can inform and support local and regional planning efforts. The study is a unique and innovative approach to providing technical assistance to communities by a metropolitan agency.

The Met Council is nationally renowned for its superior work treating wastewater, monitoring water quality, and partnering in the region to ensure a long-range water supply to meet future demand.

We are dedicated to fostering economic development, protecting the environment, and protecting public health.

In 2023, Environmental Services plans to undertake \$243 million in capital investment to preserve existing wastewater treatment and collection facilities, improve efficiency, and provide needed capacity for growth.

In addition to projects at our facilities, we've worked with communities and awarded grants for projects providing benefits for storm water management, water supply, and stormwater reuse projects. And we continue to engage local communities to build a collaborative regional Water Supply Plan.

We will also be implementing a Climate Action Plan to help reduce our contributions to climate change and to adapt our own infrastructure and facilities to the impacts we face today.

PROMOTING COLLABORATION AND EQUITY

The Met Council's regional parks bonds provide financial support to regional park implementing agencies. These funds allow parks agencies to undertake capital projects that strengthen equitable use of regional parks and trails by all our region's residents – across age, race, ethnicity, income, national origin, and ability.

The Metro Transit Police Homeless Action Team provides their expertise to meet the difficult challenge of connecting

people experiencing homelessness who are sheltering on transit with housing and support services.

Our Housing Choice Voucher program provides stable, safe, and affordable housing opportunities all across the region, allowing residents more choice in where they live. Our Metro HRA is partnering with the City of Minneapolis Public Housing Authority to expand housing choices in low-poverty areas. The Community Choice Mobility Program is funded by a \$5.2 million federal grant.

Our underutilized business program is expanding our sheltered-market program, increasing the pool of eligible firms, and increasing access to resources to expand business opportunities with the Met Council for firms owned by women, people of color and Indigenous people, and people living with disabilities.

We continue to advance the outcomes of Thrive MSP 2040 with our 2023 budget. Every Met Council division uses a lens based on Thrive MSP 2040 to assess existing services and to determine what new services and capital investments the region may need.



ORGANIZATION OVERVIEW

The Metropolitan Council organization consists of three operating divisions and supporting central administrative units within Regional Administration. The operating divisions report to the regional administrator, who reports to the 17-member Metropolitan Council policymaking board.

Each year the Met Council prepares a Unified Budget that includes an operating budget and capital budget. The operating budget shows expenditures to support the Met Council's operations, such as employee salaries, debt service (payments on borrowed money), and funds that the Met Council "passes through" to others in the form of grants and loans.

The capital budget shows expenditures that involve major capital assets, such as building light-rail transitways, improvements to wastewater treatment plants, and funds to purchase land and make improvements for regional parks.

Both budgets indicate the funding sources to pay for the expenses, and together, they make up the Metropolitan Council's 2023 Unified Budget. The Met Council's 2023 Unified Budget fulfills the Met Council's commitment to good stewardship of public resources.

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Regional Administration comprises Met Council leadership and centralized administrative services to support the operating divisions, including Information Services, Human Resources, General Counsel, Government Affairs, Communications, Risk Management, Program Evaluation and Audit, Procurement, Office of Equity and Equal Opportunity, Enterprise Content Management, Real Estate, and Finance and Budget.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Environmental Services provides around-the-clock wastewater collection and treatment services for municipal and industrial customers, with near-perfect compliance with federal and state water standards. We operate and maintain 634 miles of regional sanitary sewers and treat an average of 250 million gallons of wastewater daily at nine regional treatment plants for 111 cities and townships with 2.8 million people. The division also conducts integrated planning to ensure sustainable water quality and water supply for the region.

The Capital Program for Environmental Services includes funding to preserve wastewater facilities by rehabilitating or replacing existing treatment plant and sewer facilities and equipment. A majority of the Capital Program is focused on preservation activities.

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation planning and regional transit play an essential role in the regional economy. Transit provides a sustainable, efficient, and effective option to mitigate increasing roadway congestion, improve air quality, and provide mobility options for those who can't or choose not to drive.

The Met Council's 2023 budget for the Transportation Division programs bus service levels at 80% of pre-pandemic service levels, light rail at a 15-minute frequency, Metro Mobility at 100%, and Northstar commuter rail at 55% of pre-pandemic levels (four trips daily with special events and no weekend service). The 2023 budget continues maintenance and cleaning of vehicles, stations and facilities, and meets demands for Metro Mobility service.

The METRO D Line bus rapid transit service will begin in December 2022.

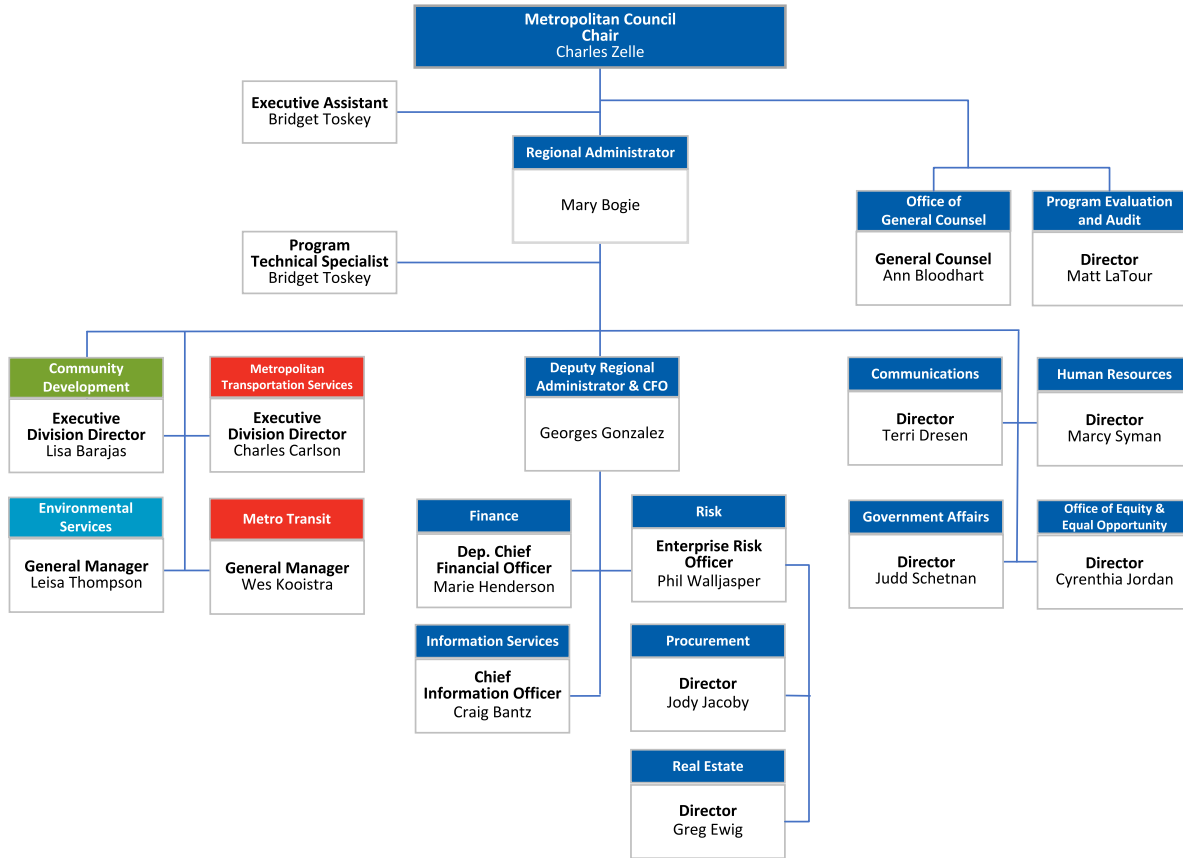
Capital investments include the preservation of the region's vehicle fleet, customer facilities, support facilities, technological improvements, and rail projects. The capital plan also supports transitway development through completion of the METRO Green Line Extension light rail, construction of the METRO Blue Line Extension light rail and the build out of multiple bus rapid transit lines across the region.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community Development provides coordinated planning, policy, and program development to support and encourage regional growth and reinvestment. We identify and analyze regional issues, facilitate community collaboration, and lead the regional planning process to develop the region's 30-year plan. In addition, we develop affordable housing programs to assist low-income households; and partner with regional park implementing agencies to manage regional parks.

The Community Development operating budget also includes funding for local planning assistance, the Livable Communities program, regional parks, research, and the Metro HRA.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL ORGANIZATION - How the Metropolitan Council is organized



BUDGET PROCESS

DEVELOPING AND REVIEWING

The 2023 budget will continue to reflect the tremendous impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, including the significant impact on revenues and expenditures and assumptions built into the projections within the budget.

January - June

The Regional Administrator meets with division managers to build a proposed budget.

July - August

The Met Council's standing committees review and refine the divisions' proposed budgets. The Met Council adopts a preliminary operating budget and property tax levy by September 1.

August - November

The Met Council's standing committees review the proposed Capital Program. The Capital Improvement Plan covers six years and includes projects such as replacement of transit fleet, park land acquisition and development, and wastewater system infrastructure.

The Met Council approves the draft Unified Operating and Capital Budget for public comment in late October.

RECEIVING PUBLIC COMMENT

November - December

The Met Council receives public comments on its proposed budget until final adoption in December.

Metro area counties mail “Truth in Taxation” notices to property owners showing the proposed amount of property tax they will be required to pay during the coming year from all taxing jurisdictions. These notices also indicate the date when the Met Council will hold its public meeting to consider and adopt its final budget and levies.

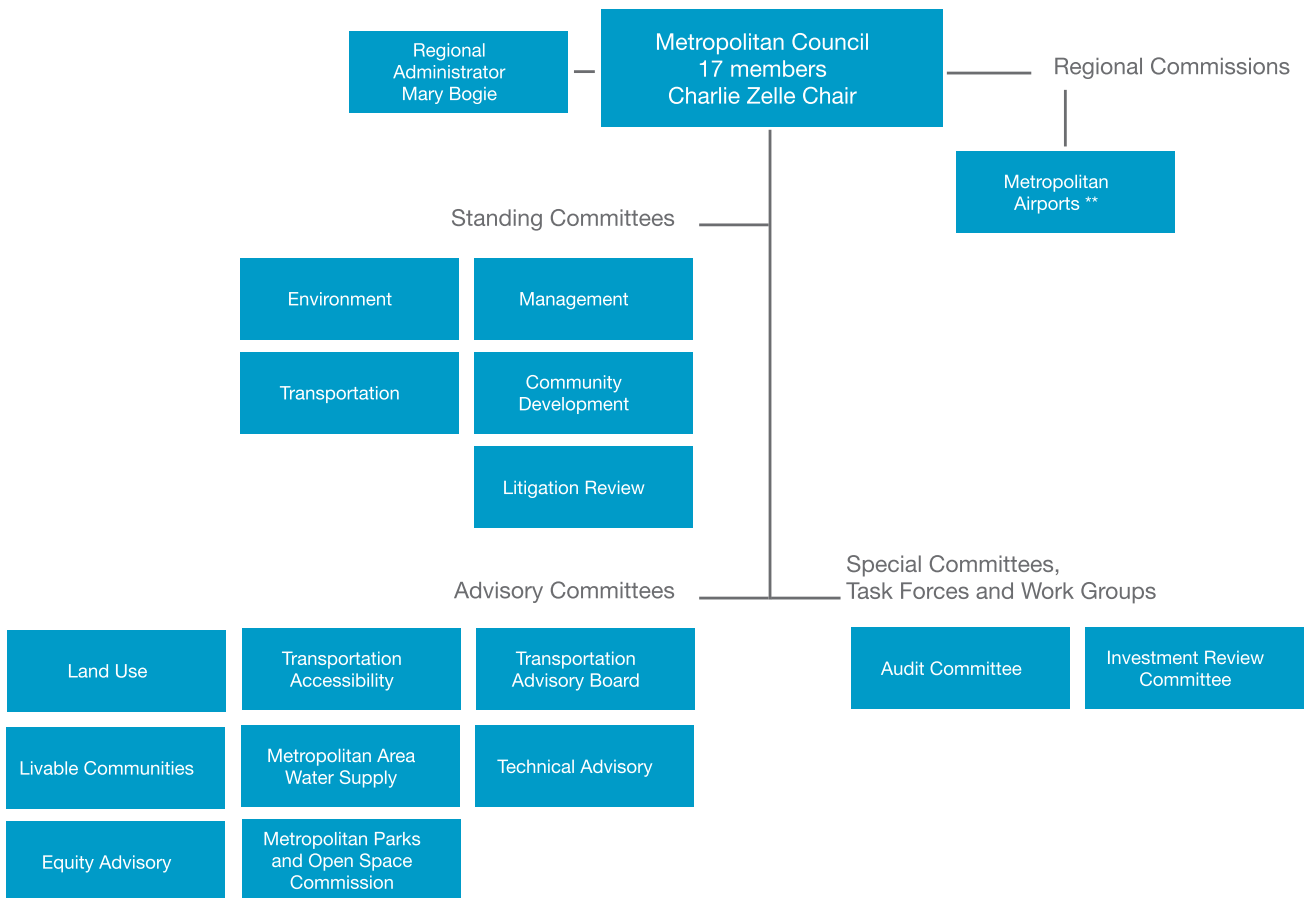
ADOPTING THE BUDGET

At its meeting on December 14, 2022, the Met Council will adopt a final budget that reflects any changes made to the draft budget for public comment. The property tax levy adopted with the preliminary operating budget in August has not changed.

HOW TO COMMENT ON THE BUDGET

- Write to Metropolitan Council Public Information at 390 Robert St. N., Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101.
- Email Metropolitan Council Public Information at public.info@metc.state.mn.us.
- Record a comment on the Public Comment Line at 651.602.1500 (TTY 651.291.0904).

Metropolitan Council policymaking structure



** The Metropolitan Council reviews the capital budget and approves certain projects.

2023 OPERATING BUDGET

The Metropolitan Council budget for operations, pass-through programs, and debt service (loan repayments) is \$1.309 billion.

HOW THE MET COUNCIL IS FUNDED

CHARGES FOR SERVICES

More than one-third of our funding comes from services that customers pay for. Our primary “paying” customers are transit riders and local municipalities served by Met Council wastewater services.

Transit Fares

The COVID-19 pandemic brought changes in travel demand and behavior that significantly lowered ridership and fare revenue. In 2022, ridership has been showing steady growth from 2021 lows. For 2023, total regional ridership is projected at more than 50 million rides. Ridership on express and local bus is projected at 65% of pre-pandemic levels, light rail at 60%, commuter rail at 20% and dial-a-ride at 65%. The 2023 budget forecasts Metro Mobility ridership to return to 100% of pre-pandemic levels. Federal relief funds will replace resulting lost transit fare revenues in the 2023 budget.

Wastewater Charges

On a typical day, Environmental Services collects and treats an average of 250 million gallons of wastewater from more than 2.7 million residents in 111 communities across the region.

STATE REVENUES

The Met Council receives revenue from the State of Minnesota, primarily from motor vehicle sales.

Thirty-six percent of state motor vehicle sales tax revenues are constitutionally dedicated to metropolitan area transit. The budget includes pass-through funds of \$44 million in motor vehicle sales tax revenues to Suburban Transit Providers.

FEDERAL REVENUES

The 2023 budget includes \$238 million in federal revenue. Federal revenues budgeted in the Metro HRA are \$88 million. A total of \$82 million is passed through as rental assistance payments directly to landlords. Transportation receives \$44 million to support operations and \$104 million in federal COVID-19 relief funds and \$3 million in pass-through funds for Suburban Transit Providers.

PROPERTY TAXES

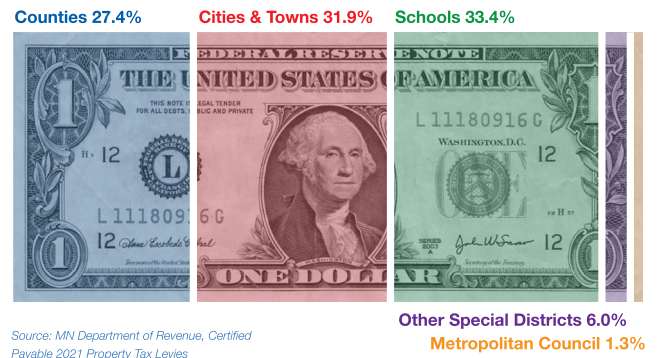
Revenue from metro area property taxes is split among several different governmental entities. Counties, cities, and school districts receive the largest share. The Met

Council typically receives about 1.3% of the revenue from property taxes paid by metro area residents.

PROPERTY TAX LEVY

Property taxes are primarily used to pay debt service on bonds issued to support the transit and parks capital programs and to provide pass-through grants to local communities under the Livable Communities Act.

Where your property tax dollar goes



LEVY

The payable 2023 levy represents a 2% increase over the amount payable in 2022. Under the levy, a metro area home with an estimated value of \$300,000 will pay a Met Council-related property tax of approximately \$55.86 within the transit taxing communities and \$19.90 outside the transit taxing communities.

The Met Council’s statutory limit for general purposes and other non-debt service levies is \$41.9 million for taxes payable in 2023, compared to the levy of \$37.1 million (about 11% below the levy cap).

Levies for debt service are not directly limited, but the levies for parks and transit are essentially restricted to the Met Council’s bonding authority (the dollar amount of bonds we can issue) as defined in statute.

DEBT SERVICE AND BONDS

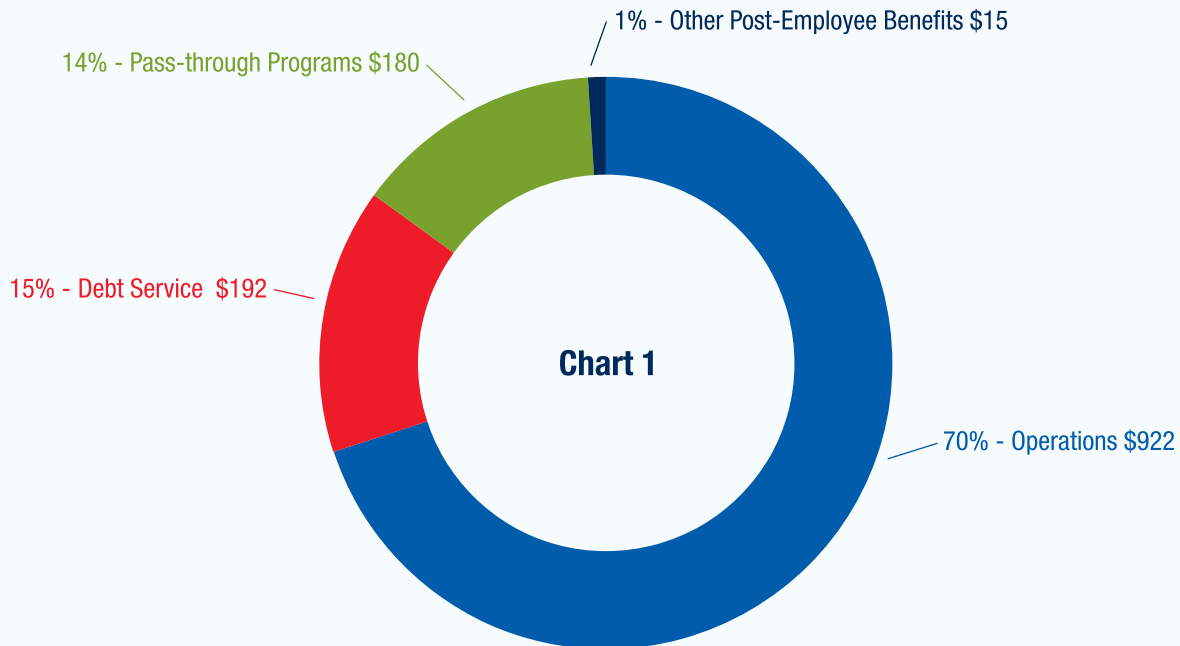
Nearly 60% of the revenue from the Met Council’s total property tax levy is dedicated to paying debt service on bonds the Met Council issued to support preserving and investing in capital assets for transit and parks.

The Met Council’s total general obligation debt outstanding as of Dec. 31, 2021, was \$1.9 billion. General obligation debt is backed by the full faith and taxing authority of the Metropolitan Council. Approximately 69% of this debt is for wastewater assets and is paid for by fees collected from wastewater services.

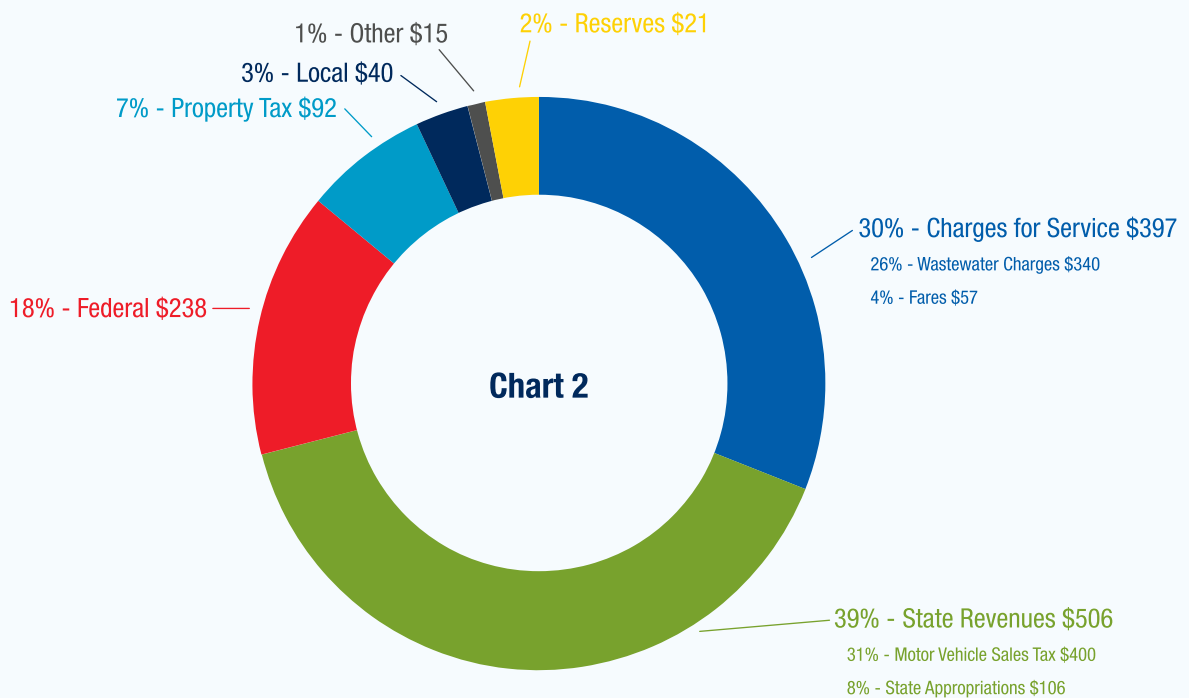
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Metropolitan Council Operating Budget – by function: \$1.309 billion



2023 Metropolitan Council Operating Budget – by fund source: \$1.309 billion



Our bonds receive the highest possible ratings from Moody's and Standard and Poor's credit ratings agencies. The Met Council's top ratings reflect the sound financial management of the Met Council and allow us to borrow money at the lowest market interest rates.

LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND

This fund consists of three active accounts: The Livable Communities Demonstration Account (LCDA), the Tax Base Revitalization Account (TBRA), and the Local Housing Incentives Account (LHIA). Together, they support community investments that revitalize economies, create affordable housing, and connect land uses and transportation. State statutes authorize property tax levies to fund the LCDA and TBRA. Statutes also direct \$1 million from the general-purpose levy and \$500,000 from the LCDA levy be transferred to the LHIA.

RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION LOAN FUND

The levy does not include an amount for the Right-of-Way Acquisition Loan Fund (RALF), which has sufficient funds available to meet program needs for 2023. The loan fund program provides zero-interest loans to local governments to acquire right-of-way along highway corridors. In 2016 the Met Council modified its loan policy to include properties that may be considered on a case-by-case basis, in addition to requests for right-of-way threatened by development or to hardship acquisitions of homestead properties.

SPENDING BY DIVISION

MET COUNCIL FUND ACCOUNTING

Revenue collected by the Met Council is directed into separate funds. These funds allow the Met Council to manage spending by directing the revenue to accounts dedicated to related activities or objectives to a group of related accounts.

By maintaining separate funds, the Met Council complies with laws that require funds to be spent for a specific purpose. For example, the Met Council may not raise transit fares to pay for wastewater services.

About 98% of the Met Council's revenue and other funding sources is dedicated for a specific use and is directed to a corresponding fund.

The General Fund is used for administration functions of the Met Council's Regional Administration and Community Development divisions. The Met Council has the most discretion in the use of General Fund dollars. The general fund comprises about 7% of the Met Council budget and is primarily funded by the general-purpose property tax levy and interdivisional allocations. [\(SEE CHART 4\)](#)

STEWARDSHIP AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB). OPEB is a health care plan for eligible retirees and their dependents. This is a closed plan. The Met Council has set aside enough money to pay all future benefits.

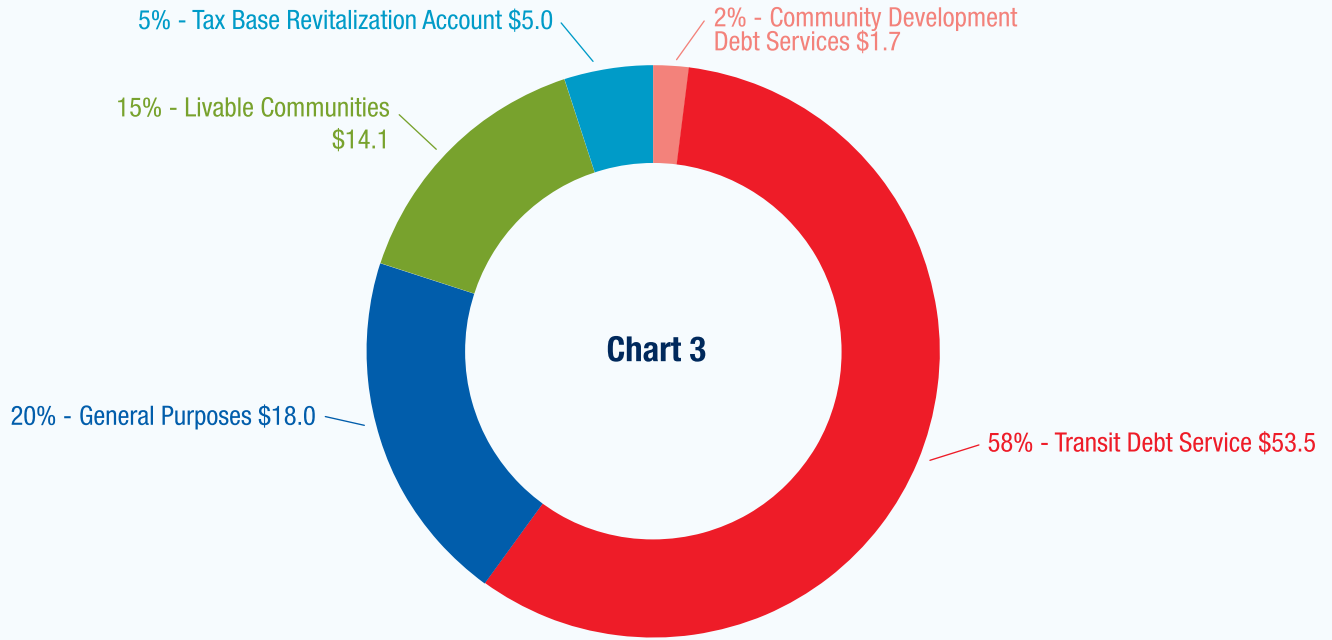
Self Insurance. To help control rising medical and dental premiums, the Met Council self-insures its plans for employees and retirees.

For additional information about post-employment benefits and self-insurance, see Appendix F.

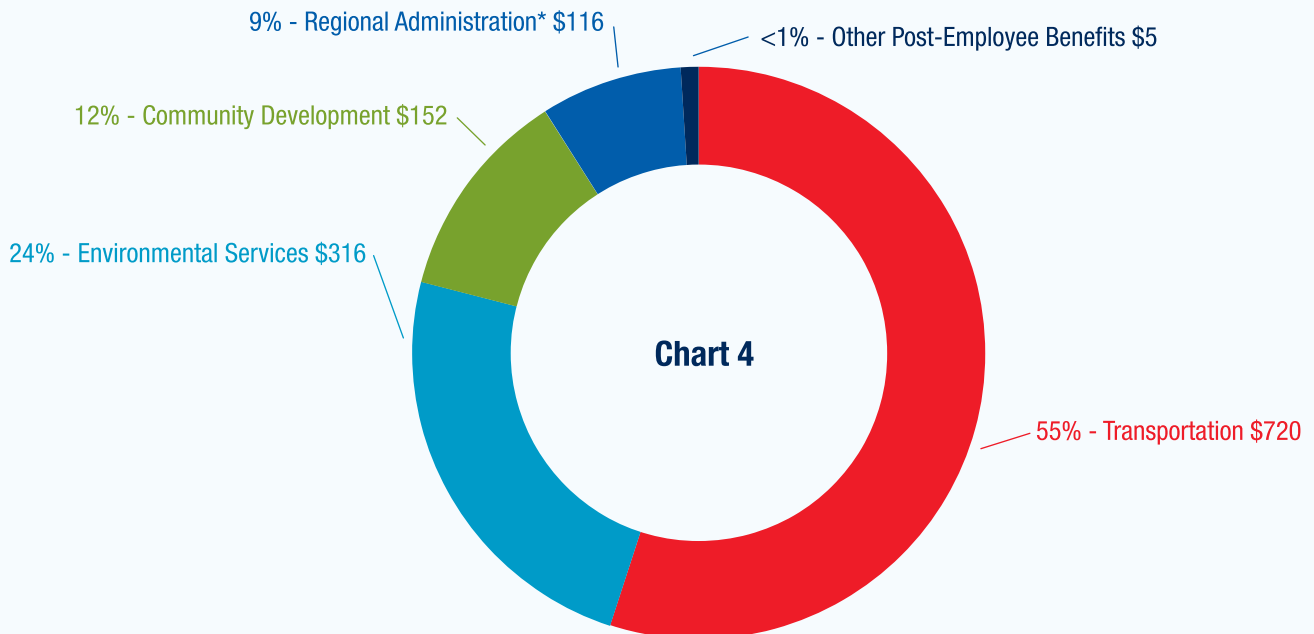
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Metropolitan Council Property Tax Levies – \$92.3 Million



2023 Metropolitan Council Operating Budget – uses by division: \$1.309 billion



* Regional Administration budget is \$92.1 million prior to interdivisional allocation



A. OLSON

M. MUHIDINE

METRO
METRO CARD

OPERATING BUDGET TABLES

TABLE 1

Unified Operating Budget: Provides a comparison of revenues, expenses and other sources and uses from 2021, 2022, and 2023.

TABLE 2

Summary budget: operations, pass-through, debt service, and post-employment benefits – Expands the budget into the four categories that make up the Unified Operating Budget.

TABLE 3

Summary budget: operations by fund – Expands the Met Council operations column from Table 2 into fund groups.

TABLE 4

Summary budget: pass-through grants and loans – Expands the pass-through grants and loans column from Table 2 into the individual programs.

TABLE 5

Summary budget: debt service – Expands the debt service column from Table 2 into the three divisions.

TABLE 6

Summary budget: certified levies and levy limits – Provides a comparison of certified levies to levy limits and certified levies from prior years.

	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted	2023 Adopted	Change
Revenues				
Net Property Tax	88,607	90,514	92,324	2.0%
Federal Revenues	123,388	196,098	238,270	21.5%
State Revenues	324,548	460,672	456,699	-0.9%
Local Revenues	31,679	38,505	39,768	3.3%
Municipal Wastewater Charges	240,342	249,955	263,703	5.5%
Industrial Wastewater Charges	16,129	15,301	16,500	7.8%
Passenger Fares, Contract & Special Events	39,596	65,669	56,726	-13.6%
Investment Earnings	1,096	1,419	1,425	0.4%
OPEB Investment Earnings	4,806	5,500	4,800	-12.7%
Other Revenues	7,749	8,471	8,677	2.4%
Total Revenues	877,940	1,132,104	1,178,892	4.1%
Other Sources				
MVST Transfers In	19,350	26,845	49,397	84.0%
SAC Transfers In	57,841	59,620	60,057	0.7%
Total Other Sources	77,191	86,465	109,454	26.6%
Total Revenues and Other Sources	955,131	1,218,569	1,288,346	5.7%
Expenses				
Salaries & Benefits	427,644	518,816	543,161	4.7%
OPEB Benefit Payments	12,062	14,728	15,257	3.6%
Consulting & Contractual Services	51,008	77,467	80,981	4.5%
Materials & Supplies	21,281	40,152	46,061	14.7%
Fuel	39,886	25,233	30,199	19.7%
Chemicals	9,190	10,481	12,612	20.3%
Rent & Utilities	36,067	36,929	41,238	11.7%
Printing	221	705	719	2.0%
Travel	539	2,223	2,294	3.2%
Insurance	7,480	8,808	10,298	16.9%
Transit Programs	95,774	102,939	108,990	5.9%
Operating Capital	4,320	2,318	2,495	7.6%
Governmental Grants	1,625	2,308	2,374	2.9%
Other Expenses	13,325	17,391	25,478	46.5%
Passthrough Grants & Loans	143,047	170,961	181,850	6.4%
Debt Service Obligations	222,895	192,448	191,794	-0.3%
Total Expenses	1,086,364	1,223,907	1,295,801	5.9%
Other Sources and (Uses)				
Total Other Sources and (Uses)	(14,344)	(11,000)	(13,069)	18.8%
Total Expenses and Other Sources and (Uses)	1,100,708	1,234,907	1,308,870	6.0%
Change in Fund Balance	(145,577)	(16,338)	(20,524)	

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET, OPERATIONS, PASS-THROUGH, DEBT SERVICE AND OPEB

TABLE 2
(\$ IN 000S)

	Council Operations	Pass-through Grants & Loans	Debt Service Funds	Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)	Total
Revenues					
Property Tax	17,986	19,117	55,221	-	92,324
Federal Revenues	153,894	84,376	-	-	238,270
State Revenues	397,467	59,232	-	-	456,699
Local Revenues	39,768	-	-	-	39,768
Municipal Wastewater Charges	157,427	-	106,276	-	263,703
Industrial Wastewater Charges	15,833	-	667	-	16,500
Passenger Fares, Contract & Special Events	56,726	-	-	-	56,726
Investment Earnings	1,230	-	195	4,800	6,225
Other Revenues	8,677	-	-	-	8,677
Total Revenues	849,008	162,725	162,359	4,800	1,178,892
Other Sources					
MVST Transfers In	49,297	100	-	-	49,397
SAC Transfers In	10,500	-	49,557	-	60,057
Total Other Sources	59,797	100	49,557	-	109,454
Total Revenues and Other Sources	908,805	162,825	211,916	4,800	1,288,346
Expenses					
Salaries & Benefits	543,161	-	-	-	543,161
OPEB Benefit Payments	-	-	-	15,257	15,257
Consulting & Contractual Services	80,981	-	-	-	80,981
Materials & Supplies	46,061	-	-	-	46,061
Fuel	30,199	-	-	-	30,199
Chemicals	12,612	-	-	-	12,612
Rent & Utilities	41,238	-	-	-	41,238
Printing	719	-	-	-	719
Travel	2,294	-	-	-	2,294
Insurance	10,298	-	-	-	10,298
Transit Programs	108,990	-	-	-	108,990
Operating Capital	2,495	-	-	-	2,495
Governmental Grants	2,374	-	-	-	2,374
Other Expenses	25,478	-	-	-	25,478
Passthrough Grants & Loans	-	181,850	-	-	181,850
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	191,794	-	191,794
Total Expenses	906,900	181,850	191,794	15,257	1,295,801
Other Sources and (Uses)					
Net Interbudget Transfers	(1,500)	1,500	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital	(13,069)	-	-	-	(13,069)
Total Other Sources and (Uses)	(14,569)	1,500	-	-	(13,069)
Total Expenses and Other Sources and (Uses)	921,469	180,350	191,794	15,257	1,308,870
Change in Fund Balance	(12,664)	(17,525)	20,122	(10,457)	(20,524)

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET, OPERATIONS BY FUND

	General Fund			HRA & FAHP	Environmental Services
	Regional Administration	Community Development	General Fund Total		
Revenues:					
Property Tax	2,069	14,764	16,833	1,153	-
Federal Revenues	-	-	-	6,684	150
State Revenues	-	-	-	18	919
Local Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	157,427
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	15,833
Passenger Fares	-	-	-	-	-
Contract & Special Event Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	630	-	630	-	500
Other Revenues	80	70	150	2,920	726
Total Revenues	2,779	14,834	17,613	10,775	175,555
Expenses:					
Salaries & Benefits	52,638	7,080	59,718	6,311	81,041
Consulting & Contractual Services	28,685	3,295	31,980	2,102	17,408
Materials & Supplies	2,466	26	2,492	43	10,976
Fuel	-	-	-	-	271
Chemicals	-	-	-	-	12,611
Rent & Utilities	6,259	159	6,418	146	21,816
Printing	35	20	55	-	27
Travel	776	151	927	67	731
Insurance	123	-	123	100	2,598
Transit Programs	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Capital	439	68	507	39	1,774
Governmental Grants	-	-	-	-	65
Other Expenses	702	282	984	744	4,905
Total Expenses	92,123	11,081	103,204	9,552	154,223
Other Sources and (Uses):					
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	91,493	(2,253)	89,239	(1,529)	(23,192)
Modal Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
A-87 Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
MVST Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from SAC	-	-	-	-	10,500
Transfers To Passthrough	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	-	-
Transfers To Capital	(2,069)	-	(2,069)	-	(11,000)
Net Operating Transfers	(350)	-	(350)	150	350
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	89,074	(3,753)	85,320	(1,379)	(23,342)
Change in Fund Balance	(270)	-	(270)	(156)	(2,010)

TABLE 3
(\$ IN 000S)

Transportation

Metropolitan Transportation Services				Metro Transit				Transportation Total	Memo Total
Metro Mobility	Contracted Services	Transportation Planning	MTS Total	Bus	Light Rail	Commuter Rail	Metro Transit Total		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,986
37,000	765	5,845	43,610	67,927	32,041	3,482	103,450	147,060	153,894
55,976	28,000	4,550	88,526	274,232	29,224	4,548	308,004	396,530	397,467
-	-	136	136	2,469	30,100	7,063	39,632	39,768	39,768
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,427
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,833
8,657	1,358	-	10,015	33,037	11,590	473	45,100	55,115	55,115
-	-	-	-	1,142	469	-	1,611	1,611	1,611
-	-	-	-	50	50	-	100	100	1,230
250	-	-	250	3,429	1,202	-	4,631	4,881	8,677
101,883	30,123	10,531	142,537	382,286	104,676	15,566	502,528	645,065	849,008
2,844	1,048	3,915	7,807	331,466	50,591	6,227	388,284	396,091	543,161
2,046	457	4,356	6,859	12,165	6,605	3,862	22,632	29,491	80,981
493	272	25	790	21,357	9,690	713	31,760	32,550	46,061
14,718	-	-	14,718	14,287	51	872	15,210	29,928	30,199
-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	12,612
136	110	150	396	6,020	6,029	413	12,462	12,858	41,238
35	5	7	47	589	-	1	590	637	719
30	13	65	108	423	31	7	461	569	2,294
-	-	-	-	4,067	615	2,795	7,477	7,477	10,298
79,202	29,788	-	108,990	-	-	-	-	108,990	108,990
96	35	45	175	-	-	-	-	175	2,495
-	-	-	-	2,309	-	-	2,309	2,309	2,374
87	67	107	261	18,256	70	258	18,584	18,845	25,478
99,687	31,794	8,670	140,151	410,940	73,682	15,148	499,770	639,921	906,900
(2,903)	(926)	(2,200)	(6,029)	(52,449)	(5,384)	(657)	(58,490)	(64,519)	-
-	-	-	-	20,568	(18,760)	(1,808)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	8,300	(7,726)	(574)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	49,297	-	-	49,297	49,297	49,297
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,500)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,069)
-	-	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	(150)	-
(2,903)	(926)	(2,200)	(6,029)	25,566	(31,870)	(3,039)	(9,343)	(15,372)	45,228
(707)	(2,597)	(339)	(3,643)	(3,088)	(876)	(2,621)	(6,585)	(10,228)	(12,664)

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SUMMARY BUDGET, PASS-THROUGH GRANTS AND LOANS**

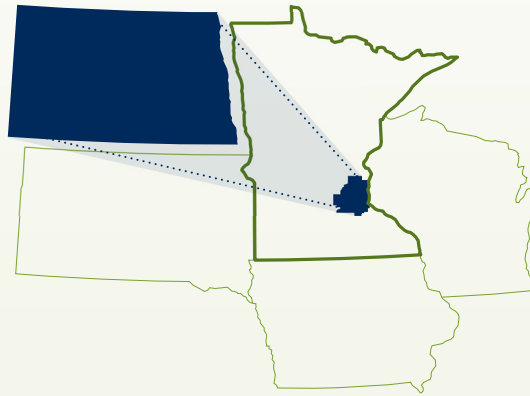
**TABLE 4
(\$ IN 000S)**

	Metro HRA	Parks O & M	Planning Assistance	Livable Communities	Transit Providers	MCES Grants	Memo Total
Revenues:							
Property Tax	-	-	-	19,117	-	-	19,117
Federal Revenues	81,691	-	-	-	2,685	-	84,376
State Revenues	300	9,990	-	-	43,942	5,000	59,232
Total Revenues	81,991	9,990	-	19,117	46,627	5,000	162,725
Expenses:							
Passthrough Grants & Loans	83,545	9,990	-	36,588	46,727	5,000	181,850
Total Expenses	83,545	9,990	-	36,588	46,727	5,000	181,850
Other Sources and (Uses):							
Transfers From Operations	-	-	-	1,500	100	-	1,600
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	-	1,500	100	-	1,600
Change in Fund Balance	(1,554)	-	-	(15,971)	-	-	(17,525)

	Parks	Transit	Environmental Services	Memo Total
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property Tax	1,678	53,543	-	55,221
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	106,276	106,276
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	667	667
Investment Earnings	15	180	-	195
Total Revenues	1,693	53,723	106,943	162,359
<u>Other Sources</u>				
SAC Transfers In	-	-	49,557	49,557
Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,693	53,723	156,500	211,916
<u>Expenses</u>				
Debt Service Obligations	1,577	33,717	156,500	191,794
Total Expenses	1,577	33,717	156,500	191,794
<u>Other Sources and (Uses)</u>				
Total Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses and Other Sources and (Uses)	1,577	33,717	156,500	191,794
Change in Fund Balance	116	20,006	-	20,122

	2020	Certified Levies		2023	2022-23 Change	
		2021	2022		Amount	Percent
<u>Non-Debt Levies</u>						
<u>General Purposes</u>						
General Purposes	14,672	15,139	15,580	16,986	1,406	9.0%
Transfer to Livable Communities	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Total General Purposes	15,672	16,139	16,580	17,986	1,406	8.5%
Highway Right-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Livable Communities</u>						
Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	0.0%
Demonstration Account	12,301	12,668	13,014	14,117	1,103	8.5%
Total Livable Communities	17,301	17,668	18,014	19,117	1,103	6.1%
Total Non-Debt Levies	32,973	33,807	34,594	37,103	2,509	7.3%
<u>Debt Service Levies</u>						
Parks Debt Service	-	1,800	3,477	1,678	(1,799)	-51.7%
Transit Debt Service	55,766	53,132	52,443	53,543	1,100	2.1%
Total Debt Service Levies	55,766	54,932	55,920	55,221	(699)	-1.3%
Total Certified Property Tax Levies	88,739	88,739	90,514	92,324	1,810	2.0%
<u>Statutory Levy Limits</u>						
General Operations	15,672	16,139	16,580	17,986	1,406	8.5%
Highway ROW	4,213	4,338	4,457	4,835	378	8.5%
Livable Comm. Fiscal Disparity	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	0.0%
Livable Comm. Demonstration Acct	12,301	12,668	13,014	14,117	1,103	8.5%

A growing region



Our region will add more than **818,000** people by 2050. That's more than the entire population of **North Dakota.**



2023 CAPITAL PROGRAM

The Capital Program is a multi-year plan for the preservation, expansion, and improvement of the regional transit, wastewater, and parks and open spaces. The Met Council adopts a program-level budget for each division (Tables 9, 10 and 11).

Projects are grouped into programs based on their similarities (for example, bus replacement, wastewater treatment facility, or regional parks implementing agency). Individual projects within a program can be found in Appendices G-1, G-2, and G-3. Projects carry forward from year to year and are added, removed, and changed through the Met Council's amendment process.

Transportation (transitways and other transit) is the largest portion of the capital program. Authorized and planned projects totals \$7.4 billion of the capital program. Appendix I includes important Transit Projects that are not included in the 2023-2028 Capital Improvement Program but are identified if future funding becomes available.

Preserving regional capital investments is the highest priority of the Capital Program. Excluding transitway

projects, preserving assets makes up over 71% of the Capital Program. Expansion projects include land acquisition, increased capacity in wastewater collection and treatment, and new transit service. Improvement projects include improving water quality or increasing energy efficiency at wastewater treatment plants.

The 2023 Capital Program totals \$9.83 billion and includes authorized (active) and planned (future) projects.

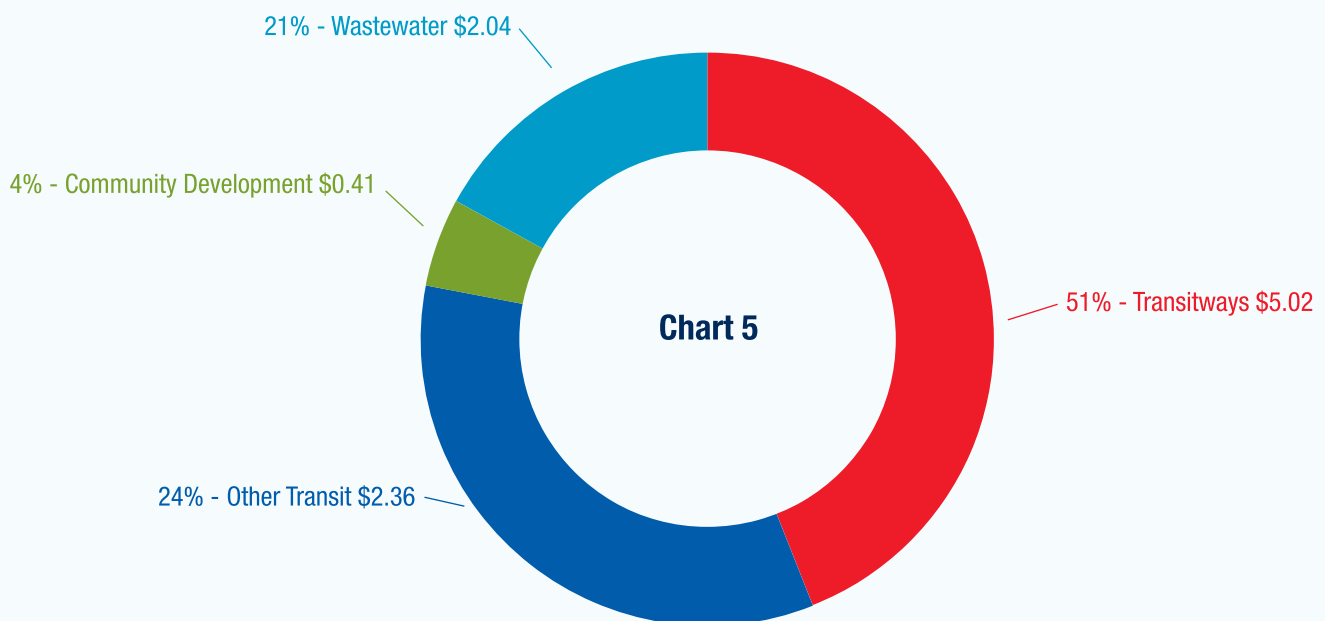
(SEE CHART 5)

THREE COMPONENTS OF THE CAPITAL PROGRAM

AUTHORIZED CAPITAL PROGRAM (ACP)

The Authorized Capital Program provides multi-year authorization to spend on project costs where funding has been secured and the Met Council has given final approval to proceed. It is the total amount of all past and present approvals from the Met Council for all active projects and phases of projects. The Authorized Capital Program total will change during 2023 as capital projects are completed and removed from the Authorized Capital Program and

2023 Capital Program – by function: \$9.83 billion



(in millions of dollars)

as capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) secure funding and are moved into the Authorized Capital Program. (SEE CHART 7 & 8)

Because capital projects remain in the program until completed and closed, the Authorized Capital Program does not cover a particular period of time.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital Budget represents the amount from the Authorized Capital Program that is expected to be spent in 2023. As capital projects in the Capital Improvement Plan secure funding and receive final approval from the Met Council, the Capital Budget will be amended throughout the year. (SEE CHART 9)

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

The Capital Improvement Plan is a six-year capital investment plan. Projects in the Capital Improvement Plan have funding sources identified but not yet secured and the Met Council has not given final approval. Amounts shown in the capital tables beginning on page 28 represent the year we anticipate the Met Council will be asked to move the project to the Authorized Capital Program. (SEE CHART 10)

HOW THE CAPITAL PROGRAM IS FUNDED

Financing for the Capital Program comes from federal, state, and local capital grants; regional borrowing; and other sources.

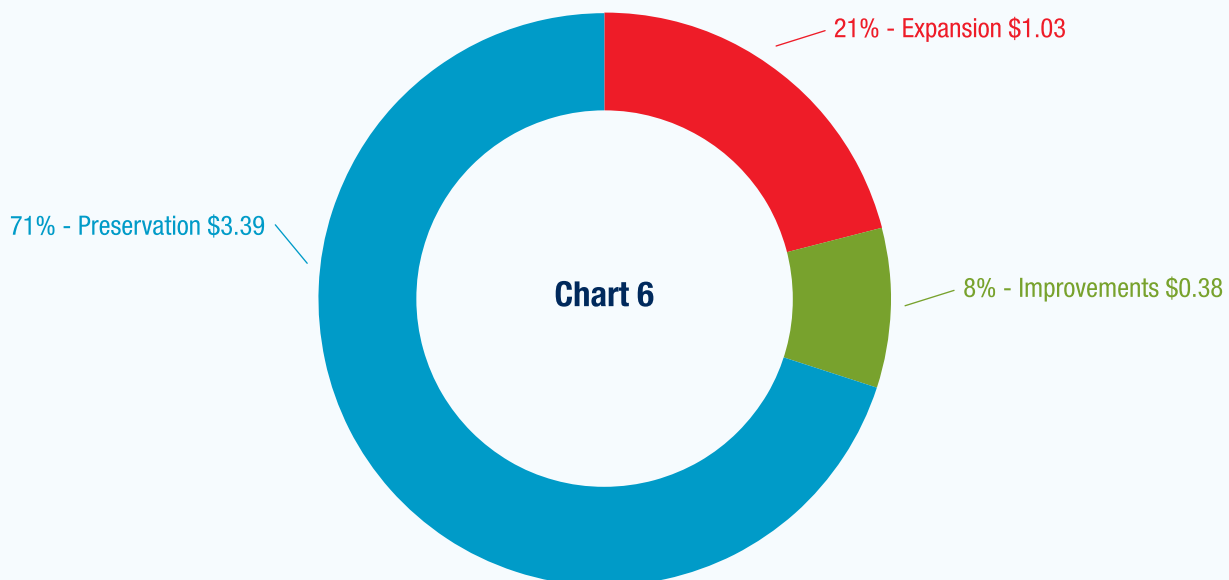
Each division has its own funding sources (see Table 8), which may not be intermingled.

The Community Development Capital Program includes significant state funding and approximately 15% from regional borrowing.

The Transportation Division Capital Program has a mix of funding sources, including significant grants from federal, state, local authorities, and counties with approximately 10% funded through regional borrowing.

The Environmental Services Division Capital Program is financed almost entirely (94%) through regional borrowing. More information on regional borrowing can be found in the “Fiscal Impacts” section. (SEE CHART 11)

2023 Capital Program without transitways – by category: \$4.80 billion

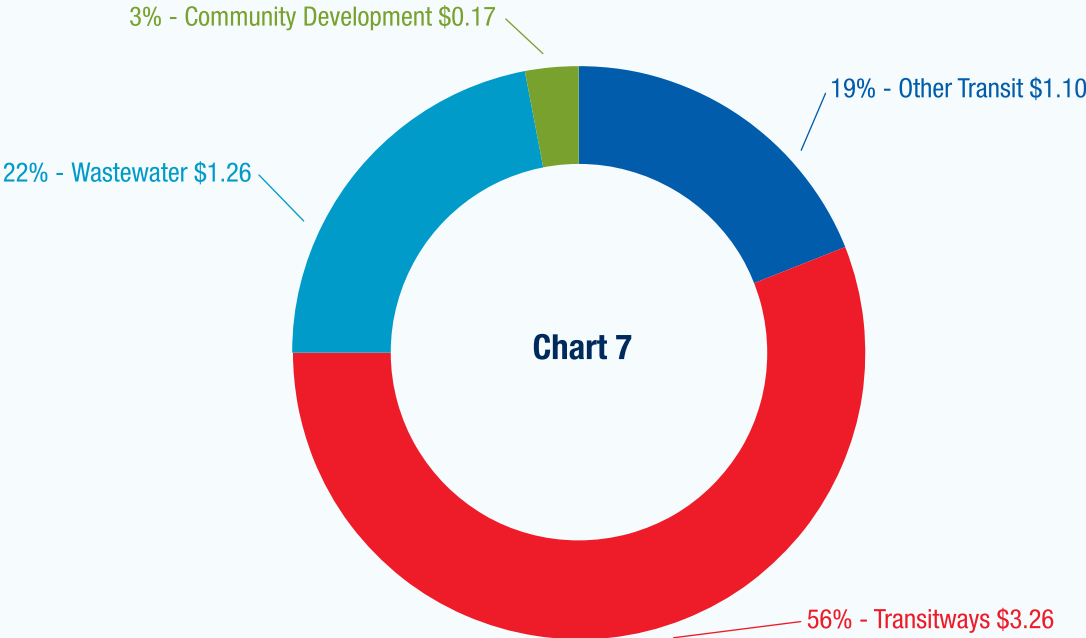


(in millions of dollars)

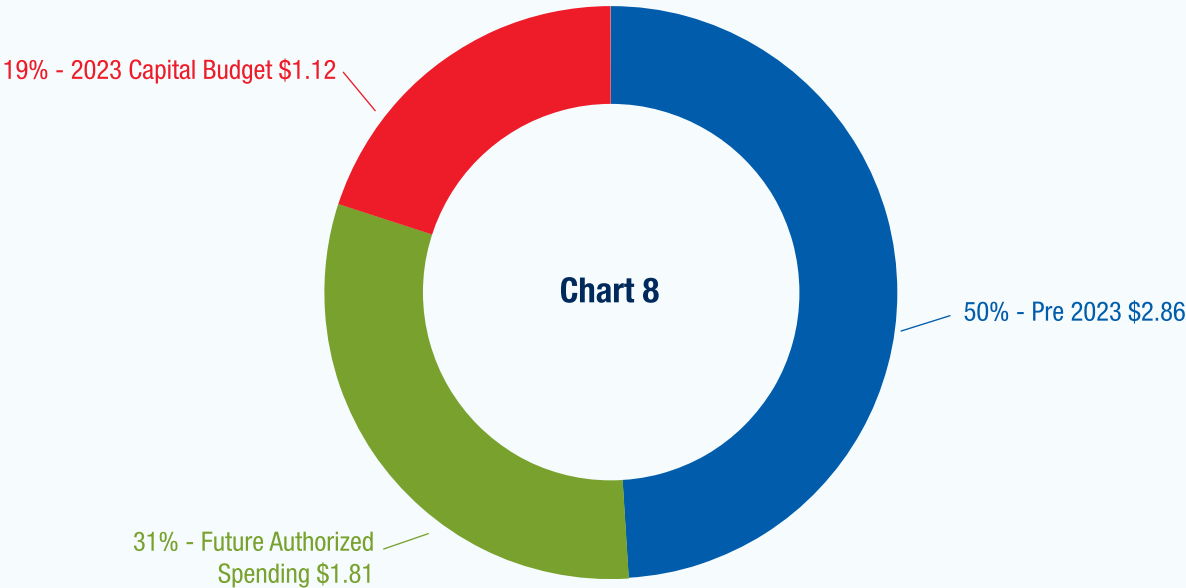
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Authorized Capital Program – by function: \$5.79 billion



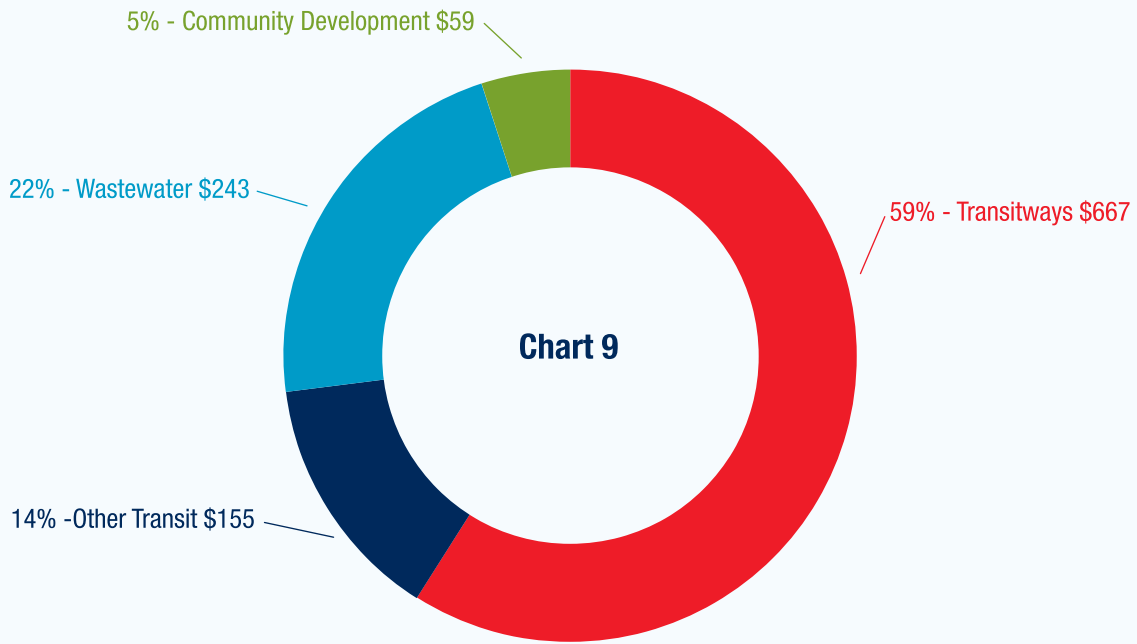
2023 Authorized Capital Program – by spending period: \$5.79 billion



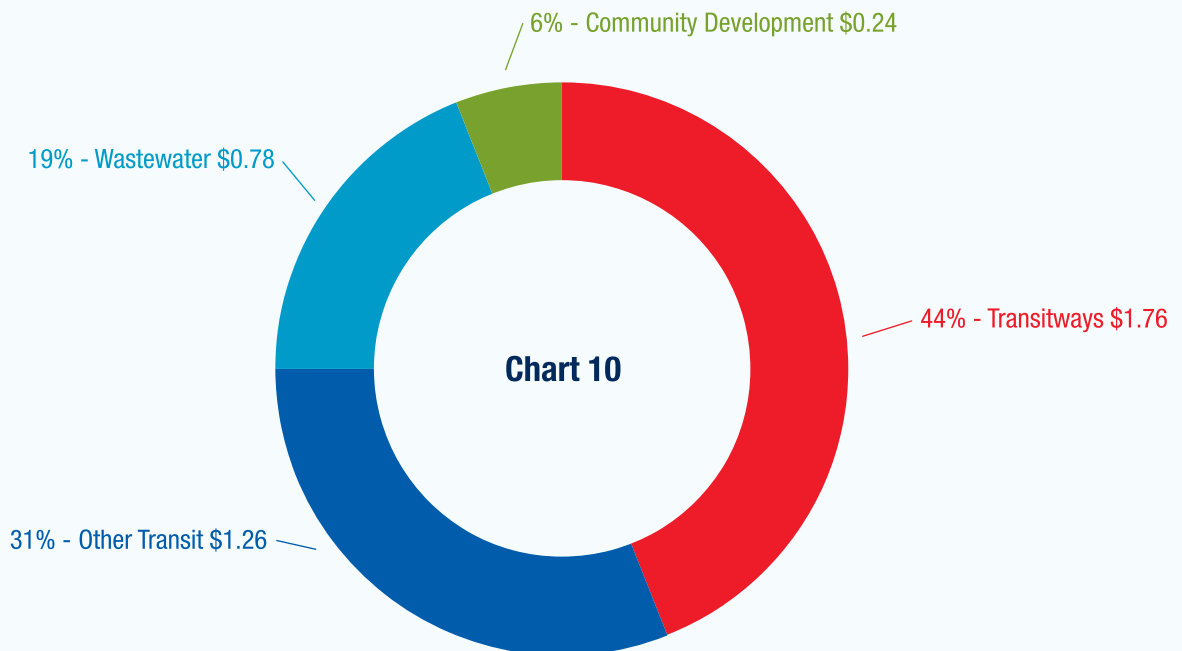
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Capital Budget – by function: 1.12 billion



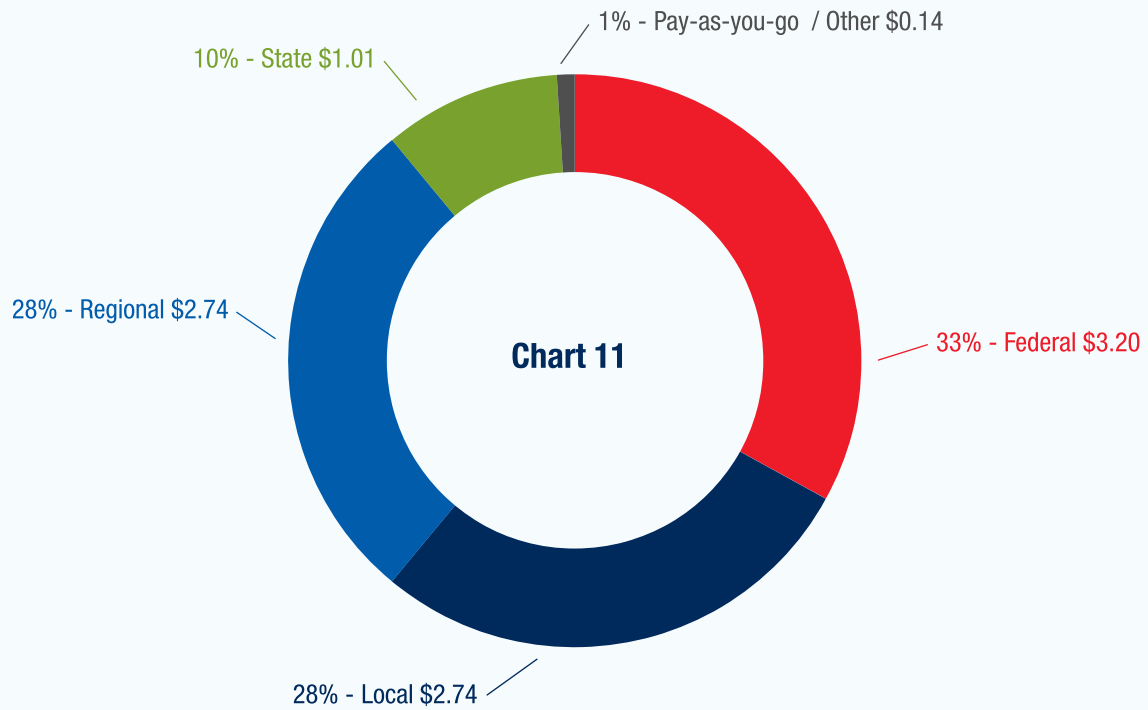
2023 Capital Improvement Plan – by function: \$4.04 billion



2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Capital Program – by funding source: \$9.83 billion



CAPITAL PROGRAM TABLES

TABLE 7

Capital Program summary – Provides a summary of the three components of the Capital Program by division and purpose.

TABLE 8

Capital Program: sources and uses of funds – Summarizes the sources and uses by division and category.

TABLE 9

Capital Program: Transportation. Lists the programs in the Transportation Capital Program.

TABLE 10

Capital Program: Environmental Services. Lists the programs in the Environmental Services Capital Program.

TABLE 11

Capital Program: Community Development, Parks and Open Space. Lists the programs in the Parks and Open Space Capital Program.

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM SUMMARY**

**TABLE 7
(\$ IN 000S)**

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)				2023-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)	ACP + CIP Combined
	Total Authorized	Spending Prior to 2023	2023 Capital Budget	Future Authorized Spending		
Community Development						
Family Affordable Housing Program	600	371	199	30	1,500	2,100
Housing and Redevelopment Authority	600	371	199	30	1,500	2,100
Equity Grant Funds	2,364	1,026	879	460	3,069	5,433
Land Acquisition Funds	14,200	3,699	7,823	2,678	31,252	45,453
Other Governmental Units	52,036	28,937	8,974	14,125	-	52,036
Other Parks Programs	68,600	33,662	17,676	17,263	34,321	102,921
Anoka County Parks	5,399	2,082	2,546	771	19,092	24,491
City of Bloomington Parks	2,332	1,382	858	91	3,850	6,182
Carver County Parks	1,539	973	419	147	5,171	6,710
Dakota County Parks	5,870	1,655	3,144	1,070	19,081	24,951
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board	26,060	9,029	14,158	2,874	44,906	70,967
Ramsey County Parks	8,851	4,459	3,858	533	16,610	25,461
Scott County	3,238	1,004	1,781	452	7,923	11,161
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	16,054	9,680	5,456	919	25,969	42,023
Three Rivers Park District	25,558	9,631	8,085	7,841	48,424	73,982
Washington County Parks	4,134	3,046	824	263	12,234	16,368
Regional Park Implementing Agencies	99,033	42,943	41,130	14,961	203,262	302,295
Total Community Development	168,234	76,975	59,004	32,254	239,082	407,316
Environmental Services						
Interceptor Projects	466,477	122,814	118,556	225,107	346,792	813,269
Treatment Plant Projects	796,790	108,136	124,897	563,757	431,040	1,227,830
Total Environmental Services	1,263,267	230,950	243,453	788,863	777,832	2,041,099
Transit						
Transitways						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	1,245	1,154	91	-	952	2,197
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	196,113	141,864	17,645	36,604	1,275,028	1,471,141
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	41,900	-	-	-	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	2,283,773	1,441,399	352,051	490,324	333,500	2,617,273
Transitways - Non New Starts	742,963	133,861	297,033	312,068	149,164	892,126
Transitways	3,265,994	1,760,177	666,821	838,996	1,758,644	5,024,638
Bus and Rail						
Customer Facilities	134,066	51,539	17,483	65,044	58,588	192,654
Fleet Modernization	433,831	326,535	67,284	40,012	842,052	1,275,883
Other Capital Equipment	88,048	73,336	8,535	6,176	87,765	175,812
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	21,958	7,927	7,767	6,264	33,224	55,182
Support Facilities	339,445	280,122	35,076	24,247	154,298	493,743
Technology Improvements	78,724	53,849	19,218	5,657	86,761	165,485
Bus and Rail	1,096,071	793,309	155,362	147,400	1,262,688	2,358,759
Total Transit	4,362,065	2,553,486	822,183	986,396	3,021,332	7,383,397
Grand Total	5,793,566	2,861,412	1,124,640	1,807,514	4,038,246	9,831,812

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

**TABLE 8
(\$ IN 000S)**

	ACP Current Authorizations	Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) by Year of Authorization						Total	ACP + CIP Combined
		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT									
Sources of Funds									
Other Revenues	600	250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	2,100
Regional Bond Proceeds	13,493	2,006	13,089	2,067	13,018	2,130	13,259	45,569	59,062
State Revenues	154,141	23,342	38,794	24,255	39,725	25,204	40,693	192,013	346,154
Total Sources of Funds	168,234	25,598	52,133	26,572	52,993	27,585	54,202	239,082	407,316
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	11,429	15,158	28,249	15,720	28,822	16,304	29,418	133,671	145,100
Improvement	75,115	2,400	6,595	2,497	6,560	2,598	6,839	27,489	102,604
Preservation	81,690	8,040	17,290	8,355	17,611	8,682	17,945	77,922	159,612
Total Uses of Funds	168,234	25,598	52,133	26,572	52,993	27,585	54,202	239,082	407,316
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Sources of Funds									
IPIP	13,706	-	-	-	100	100	100	300	14,006
PFA	449,616	-	3,000	18,459	54,490	48,010	60,030	183,989	633,605
Pay-As-You-Go	59,361	-	-	2,500	7,281	19,761	19,761	49,303	108,664
Regional Bond Proceeds	740,584	-	-	47,500	141,180	174,130	181,430	544,240	1,284,824
Total Sources of Funds	1,263,267	-	3,000	68,459	203,051	242,001	261,321	777,832	2,041,099
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	185,649	-	-	15,250	41,250	39,000	44,000	139,500	325,149
Improvement	197,693	-	-	2,250	21,350	26,100	31,100	80,800	278,493
Preservation	879,925	-	3,000	50,959	140,451	176,901	186,221	557,532	1,437,457
Total Uses of Funds	1,263,267	-	3,000	68,459	203,051	242,001	261,321	777,832	2,041,099
TRANSIT									
Sources of Funds									
CTIB	335,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,105
Federal Revenues	1,781,040	181,308	168,121	310,265	319,177	236,156	202,148	1,417,174	3,198,213
Local Revenues	1,452,500	126,493	260,219	178,090	231,049	137,206	14,137	947,194	2,399,694
Other Revenues	21,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,727
Regional Bond Proceeds	396,284	68,478	60,531	65,827	76,004	45,585	56,820	373,245	769,529
State Revenues	375,409	6,524	21,872	80,953	103,905	61,569	8,897	283,719	659,129
Total Sources of Funds	4,362,065	382,802	510,743	635,135	730,136	480,515	282,001	3,021,332	7,383,397
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	3,444,817	190,095	348,123	440,958	553,991	323,577	55,939	1,912,683	5,357,500
Preservation	917,248	192,707	162,621	194,177	176,145	156,938	226,062	1,108,649	2,025,897
Total Uses of Funds	4,362,065	382,802	510,743	635,135	730,136	480,515	282,001	3,021,332	7,383,397
COMBINED									
Sources of Funds									
Other Revenues	22,327	250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	23,827
Regional Bond Proceeds	1,150,360	70,484	73,621	115,394	230,202	221,845	251,508	963,055	2,113,415
State Revenues	529,550	29,866	60,666	105,207	143,630	86,773	49,590	475,732	1,005,282
IPIP	13,706	-	-	-	100	100	100	300	14,006
PFA	449,616	-	3,000	18,459	54,490	48,010	60,030	183,989	633,605
Pay-As-You-Go	59,361	-	-	2,500	7,281	19,761	19,761	49,303	108,664
CTIB	335,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,105
Federal Revenues	1,781,040	181,308	168,121	310,265	319,177	236,156	202,148	1,417,174	3,198,213
Local Revenues	1,452,500	126,493	260,219	178,090	231,049	137,206	14,137	947,194	2,399,694
Total Sources of Funds	5,793,566	408,400	565,876	730,166	986,180	750,100	597,524	4,038,246	9,831,812
Uses of Funds									
Expansion	3,641,895	205,253	376,371	471,928	624,062	378,881	129,357	2,185,853	5,827,748
Improvement	272,808	2,400	6,595	4,747	27,910	28,698	37,939	108,289	381,098
Preservation	1,878,863	200,747	182,910	253,491	334,207	342,521	430,228	1,744,104	3,622,966
Total Uses of Funds	5,793,566	408,400	565,876	730,166	986,180	750,100	597,524	4,038,246	9,831,812

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE 9
(\$ IN 000S)**

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
	2022 Amended	2023 Changes	2023 Adopted	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
METRO TRANSIT											
Fleet Modernization											
Big Buses	252,611	-	252,611	24,958	15,562	98,677	93,455	98,717	91,665	423,034	675,645
Bus Tire Leasing	27,087	-	27,087	3,158	3,606	3,524	3,816	3,933	4,156	22,192	49,280
Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	-	2,250	1,000	3,000	3,000	4,250	4,300	3,000	18,550	20,800
Light Rail Vehicles	27,446	-	27,446	1,805	-	2,195	-	-	-	4,000	31,446
Non-Revenue Vehicles	130	-	130	2,984	1,460	160	160	160	160	5,084	5,214
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	309,525	-	309,525	33,905	23,627	107,556	101,680	107,111	98,981	472,860	782,385
Support Facilities											
Bus System Customer Facility	-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	750	750
Commuter Rail Projects	2,700	-	2,700	575	2,100	-	-	-	-	2,675	5,375
East Metro Garage	-	-	-	2,000	2,500	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500
Heywood Garage	152,648	-	152,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,648
Hiawatha OM	-	-	-	350	1,800	-	-	-	-	2,150	2,150
Light Rail Projects	3,650	-	3,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,650
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	-	-	-	500	500	250	-	-	-	1,250	1,250
Overhaul Base	-	-	-	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,400
Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	15,312	-	15,312	7,264	2,302	750	750	750	750	12,566	27,878
Ruter Garage	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
Support Facility	130,636	-	130,636	63,670	24,740	10,169	5,463	8,959	9,007	122,007	252,642
TOTAL Support Facilities	332,445	-	332,445	76,758	34,692	11,169	6,213	9,709	9,757	148,298	480,743
Customer Facilities											
Bus System Customer Facility	61,716	-	61,716	2,050	3,275	4,075	4,425	6,075	2,725	22,625	84,341
Customer Facilities Rail	7,800	-	7,800	308	12,000	750	12,000	-	-	25,058	32,858
Customer Facilities Systems	-	-	-	250	250	200	200	200	200	1,300	1,300
Other Capital Equipment	100	-	100	75	75	75	50	50	50	375	475
Support Facility	-	-	-	200	350	200	200	200	200	1,350	1,350
Transitways	64,450	-	64,450	6,880	200	200	200	200	200	7,880	72,330
TOTAL Customer Facilities	134,066	-	134,066	9,763	16,150	5,500	17,075	6,725	3,375	58,588	192,654
Technology Improvements											
Customer Facilities Rail	-	-	-	2,300	-	-	-	1,000	4,000	7,300	7,300
Light Rail Vehicles	1,400	-	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	909	-	909	-	300	150	150	150	384	1,134	2,044
Technology Investments	58,312	-	58,312	5,256	8,156	7,522	4,404	3,868	1,234	30,442	88,754
TOTAL Technology Improvements	60,622	-	60,622	7,556	8,456	7,672	4,554	5,018	5,619	38,876	99,498
Other Capital Equipment											
Electrification Systems	-	-	-	300	100	100	100	624	100	1,324	1,324
Light Rail Projects	285	-	285	335	-	-	-	-	-	335	620
Light Rail Vehicles	2,921	-	2,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,921
Non-Revenue Vehicles	9,637	-	9,637	2,724	2,332	2,174	1,382	1,140	1,595	11,346	20,983
Northstar Commuter Rail	350	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Other Capital Equipment	58,525	-	58,525	36,883	1,907	7,740	8,572	5,156	5,532	65,790	124,314
Police Facility	50	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	390	-	390	-	400	-	-	-	-	400	790
Support Facility	8,390	-	8,390	4,240	2,015	2,015	100	100	100	8,570	16,960
Technology Investments	7,500	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
TOTAL Other Capital Equipment	88,048	-	88,048	44,482	6,753	12,028	10,154	7,020	7,327	87,765	175,812
Transitways - Non New Starts											
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	160,263	-	160,263	18,100	11,100	25,500	31,665	100	-	86,465	246,728
Commuter Rail Projects	2,714	-	2,714	250	500	500	500	500	550	2,800	5,514
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	401,895	-	401,895	2,444	-	-	-	-	-	2,444	404,339
Light Rail Projects	65,727	-	65,727	2,800	2,540	1,124	1,132	5,491	20,601	33,688	99,416
Light Rail Vehicles	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	101,555	-	101,555	900	16,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	20,900	122,455
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	4,450	-	4,450	-	-	467	-	-	-	467	4,917
Other Capital Equipment	217	-	217	100	600	300	300	300	300	1,900	2,117
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	736,822	-	736,822	25,094	30,740	28,891	34,597	7,391	22,451	149,164	885,986
Federal New Starts Rail Projects											
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	196,113	-	196,113	17,645	92,910	370,004	480,035	285,063	29,371	1,275,028	1,471,141
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	1,245	-	1,245	140	147	154	162	170	179	952	2,197
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	41,900	-	41,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,900
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	2,283,773	-	2,283,773	118,000	215,500	-	-	-	-	333,500	2,617,273
TOTAL Federal New Starts Rail Projects	2,523,032	-	2,523,032	135,785	308,557	370,159	480,197	285,233	29,550	1,609,480	4,132,512
Total METRO TRANSIT Capital Program	4,184,559	-	4,184,559	333,343	428,975	542,976	654,471	428,206	177,059	2,565,031	6,749,590

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE 9
(\$ IN 000S)**

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES											
Fleet Modernization											
Big Buses	51,764	-	51,764	20,941	32,618	44,084	44,967	32,375	40,385	215,369	267,133
Non-Revenue Vehicles	136	-	136	319	98	145	42	95	166	864	1,000
Repairs, Equipment and Technology	6,091	-	6,091	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	18,000	24,091
Small Buses	66,315	-	66,315	9,700	34,487	23,403	7,914	7,542	51,912	134,958	201,273
TOTAL Fleet Modernization	124,305	-	124,305	33,960	70,203	70,632	55,923	43,011	95,463	369,192	493,497
Support Facilities											
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority	3,500	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Support Facility	3,500	-	3,500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	9,500
TOTAL Support Facilities	7,000	-	7,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	13,000
Technology Improvements											
Technology Investments	18,102	-	18,102	6,548	5,728	15,583	13,690	3,135	3,201	47,884	65,987
TOTAL Technology Improvements	18,102	-	18,102	6,548	5,728	15,583	13,690	3,135	3,201	47,884	65,987
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet											
Maple Grove Transit	2,719	-	2,719	441	451	461	471	481	492	2,798	5,517
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority	10,250	-	10,250	2,218	2,267	2,317	2,368	2,420	2,473	14,064	24,314
Plymouth Transit	5,545	-	5,545	472	483	493	504	515	526	2,994	8,538
SouthWest Transit	2,594	-	2,594	943	964	985	1,007	1,029	1,052	5,981	8,575
University of Minnesota Transit	850	-	850	3,876	672	687	702	717	733	7,388	8,238
TOTAL Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	21,958	-	21,958	7,952	4,837	4,943	5,052	5,163	5,277	33,224	55,182
Transitways - Non New Starts											
Transitways	6,141	-	6,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,141
TOTAL Transitways - Non New Starts	6,141	-	6,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,141
Total MTS Capital Program	177,506	-	177,506	49,459	81,768	92,159	75,665	52,309	104,942	456,301	633,807
COMBINED											
Fleet Modernization	433,831	-	433,831	67,865	93,830	178,189	157,603	150,121	194,444	842,052	1,275,883
Support Facilities	339,445	-	339,445	77,758	35,692	12,169	7,213	10,709	10,757	154,298	493,743
Customer Facilities	134,066	-	134,066	9,763	16,150	5,500	17,075	6,725	3,375	58,588	192,654
Technology Improvements	78,724	-	78,724	14,104	14,185	23,255	18,244	8,153	8,820	86,761	165,485
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	21,958	-	21,958	7,952	4,837	4,943	5,052	5,163	5,277	33,224	55,182
Other Capital Equipment	88,048	-	88,048	44,482	6,753	12,028	10,154	7,020	7,327	87,765	175,812
Transitways - Non New Starts	742,963	-	742,963	25,094	30,740	28,891	34,597	7,391	22,451	149,164	892,126
Federal New Starts Rail Projects	2,523,032	-	2,523,032	135,785	308,557	370,159	480,197	285,233	29,550	1,609,480	4,132,512
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	4,362,065	-	4,362,065	382,802	510,743	635,135	730,136	480,515	282,001	3,021,332	7,383,397

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

**TABLE 10
(\$ IN 000S)**

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)						ACP + CIP Combined	
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		Total
Treatment Plant Projects											
8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve	115,866	-5,955	109,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,911
8062 - Metro Solids Improvements	173,828	46,485	220,313	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	20,000	240,313
8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	53,959	-7,050	46,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,909
8078 - Regional Plant Improvements	46,676	13,149	59,825	-	-	-	8,500	10,000	10,100	28,600	88,425
8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal	176,257	54,545	230,802	-	-	-	19,740	37,200	35,200	92,140	322,942
8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities	7,133	-497	6,637	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	40,000	100,000	106,637
8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing	2,700	78,120	80,820	-	-	25,000	35,000	20,000	20,000	100,000	180,820
8098 - Hastings WWTP	22,600	5,268	27,868	-	-	5,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	90,000	117,868
8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program	21,700	-7,994	13,706	-	-	-	100	100	100	300	14,006
TOTAL Treatment Plant Projects	620,719	176,071	796,790	-	-	30,000	118,340	137,300	145,400	431,040	1,227,830
Interceptor Projects											
8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements	43,090	15,043	58,133	-	-	7,459	6,490	10	10	13,969	72,102
8041 - Hopkins System Improvements	10,213	-832	9,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,381
8055 - Lift Station Improvements	60,934	-11,137	49,798	-	-	12,500	21,850	21,850	24,350	80,550	130,348
8056 - Meter Improvements	24,014	-5,789	18,224	-	-	5,000	6,500	6,500	6,500	24,500	42,724
8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections	19,563	6,021	25,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,584
8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation	81,761	-47,824	33,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,937
8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation	32,304	-7,519	24,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,785
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation	5,298	1,428	6,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,727
8084 - Bloomington System Improvements	17,105	-17,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation	22,008	22,691	44,699	-	-	-	610	600	7,500	8,710	53,409
8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation	27,969	1,945	29,914	-	-	-	210	210	10	430	30,344
8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program	80,298	5,755	86,053	-	-	-	20,031	45,011	45,011	110,053	196,106
8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation	25,757	18,448	44,204	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	1,020	13,020	57,224
8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Inter	15,607	-6,574	9,033	-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	5,000	14,033
8094 - Brooklyn Park L32	12,761	-6,767	5,994	-	3,000	11,000	12,010	12,010	19,010	57,030	63,024
8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Inter	3,900	14,380	18,280	-	-	-	10	10	10	30	18,310
8096 - Northwest Area Interceptor Imp	1,251	479	1,730	-	-	-	8,500	12,500	12,500	33,500	35,230
TOTAL Interceptor Projects	483,833	-17,356	466,477	-	3,000	38,459	84,711	104,701	115,921	346,792	813,269
Total ES Capital Program	1,104,553	158,714	1,263,267	-	3,000	68,459	203,051	242,001	261,321	777,832	2,041,099

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

**TABLE 11
(\$ IN 000S)**

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
Housing and Redevelopment Authority											
Family Affordable Housing Program	600	-	600	250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	2,100
Total Housing and Redevelopment Authority	600	-	600	250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	2,100
Other Parks Programs											
Equity Grant Funds	2,364	-	2,364	-	1,053	-	920	-	1,096	3,069	5,433
Land Acquisition Funds	14,200	-	14,200	5,015	5,091	5,167	5,246	5,326	5,407	31,252	45,453
Other Governmental Units	52,036	-	52,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,036
Total Other Parks Programs	68,600	-	68,600	5,015	6,144	5,167	6,165	5,326	6,503	34,321	102,921
Regional Park Implementing Agencies											
Anoka County Parks	5,399	-	5,399	1,857	4,353	1,932	4,430	2,010	4,509	19,092	24,491
Carver County Parks	1,539	-	1,539	466	1,219	485	1,239	504	1,259	5,171	6,710
City of Bloomington Parks	2,332	-	2,332	327	930	340	943	354	957	3,850	6,182
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	16,054	-	16,054	2,642	5,796	2,749	5,905	2,860	6,018	25,969	42,023
Dakota County Parks	5,870	-	5,870	1,735	4,482	1,805	4,554	1,878	4,628	19,081	24,951
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board	26,060	-	26,060	4,661	9,922	4,849	10,114	5,045	10,314	44,906	70,967
Ramsey County Parks	8,851	-	8,851	1,680	3,718	1,747	3,788	1,818	3,860	16,610	25,461
Scott County	3,238	-	3,238	807	1,767	840	1,801	874	1,835	7,923	11,161
Three Rivers Park District	25,558	-	25,558	5,027	10,699	5,230	10,906	5,441	11,121	48,424	73,982
Washington County Parks	4,134	-	4,134	1,132	2,853	1,178	2,899	1,225	2,948	12,234	16,368
Total Regional Park Implementing Agencies	99,033	-	99,033	20,333	45,739	21,154	46,577	22,009	47,449	203,262	302,295
Total COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	168,234	-	168,234	25,598	52,133	26,572	52,993	27,585	54,202	239,082	407,316

FISCAL IMPACTS

This section provides a look at how the Met Council impacts the residents of the region through fees for services and property tax levies.

FEES AND FARES FOR SERVICES

The Met Council's Operating Budget includes \$397 million in fees charged directly to those using our services.

WASTEWATER FEES

The Environmental Services division collects \$280 million in municipal and industry-specific wastewater charges paid by the homes and businesses that are connected to the regional sewer system. These revenues are used for operations, debt service, and capital project costs.

In addition, the Environmental Services budget includes the use of \$60 million of sewer availability charges that was collected from developers when they applied for building permits for new or expanded capacity projects. Sewer availability charges may only be used to pay for debt service and administrative costs.

TRANSPORTATION FARES

Passenger fares, contracts, and special-event revenues, paid by transit riders, provide \$57 million to the Transportation Division's operating budget. There are several fare programs and discounts available based on individual circumstances. Fares were increased by the Met Council on October 1, 2017. Standard fares for adults are shown in the following table.

Transit fares

	Non-Rush	Rush Hour
Bus & light rail	2.00	2.50
Express bus	2.50	3.25
Downtown Zone	0.50	0.50
Metro Mobility	3.50	4.50
Northstar fares are \$3.25-6.25 based on distance		

Downtown Zone fares are for short rides that begin and end in either the Minneapolis or Saint Paul zones. Additional information about transit fares can be found at <https://metrotransit.org/fares>

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES

The Met Council's Operating Budget includes \$92.3 million in regional property tax levies, a 2% increase from 2022. An explanation of the individual levies that make up the \$92.3 million can be found in the "2023 Operating Budget" section. (SEE CHART 12)

For 2023, the general purpose, Livable Communities Demonstration Account, and parks debt service levies total \$33.8 million. Each piece of property in the metropolitan area pays a part of the levy based on how much the property is worth. The metropolitan area is defined in state law as the seven metro counties except for the cities of Northfield, Cannon Falls, Hanover, Rockford, and New Prague. (Minn. Stat. Sec. 473.121).

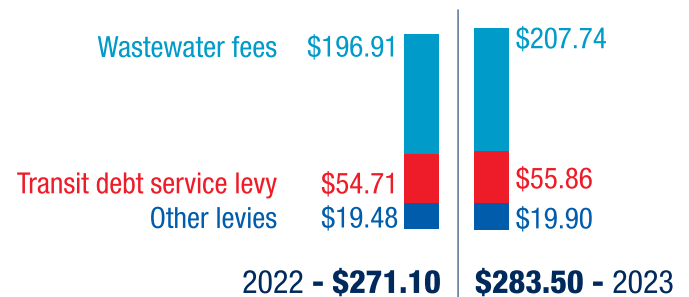
The \$53.5 million transit debt service levy is paid by a slightly smaller geographic area called the Transit Taxing Communities. It includes all of the cities in the Transit Taxing District as defined in state law, plus any cities that voluntarily join. (Minn. Stat., Sec. 473.446). To date, the cities of Columbus, Forest Lake, Lakeville, Maple Plain, and Ramsey have joined.

The remaining levy – Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities – is \$5 million, received from the Fiscal Disparities Program. The Fiscal Disparities Program is a tax-base sharing program within the metropolitan area and is funded by commercial and industrial property.

IMPACT PER HOUSEHOLD

The estimated total cost of Metropolitan Council services for a homeowner who owns a \$300,000 home in a city within the metropolitan area and Transit Taxing District is \$283.50 for 2023.

Cost impact per household, 2022 and 2023



REGIONAL BORROWING

Regional borrowing includes the issuance of long-term general obligation bonds and loans from the state Public Facilities Authority. This long-term debt becomes an obligation of the Met Council and is repaid in the operating budget (Table 1) through wastewater charges and property tax levies.

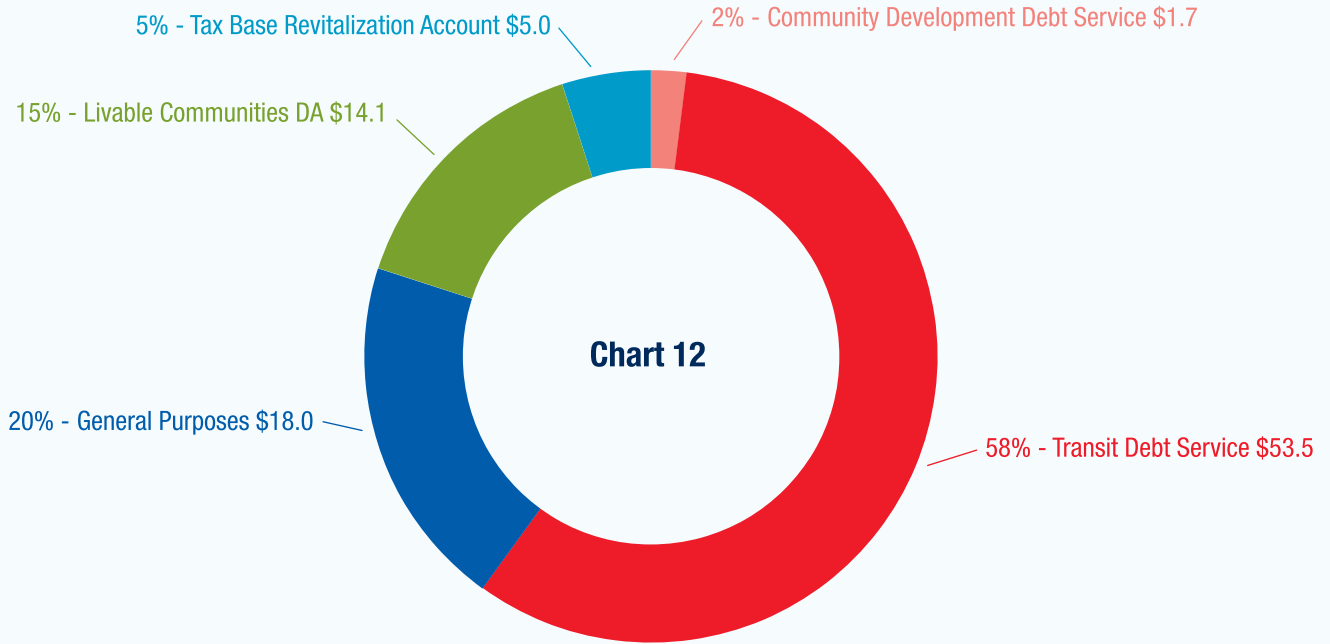
WASTEWATER

The Environmental Services Capital Program is financed almost entirely through regional borrowing. The Met Council has the authority to issue wastewater debt as necessary to support the Capital Program. It issues

2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Property Tax Levies – \$92.3 million



general obligation revenue bonds and utilizes general obligation-backed revenue loans from the state Public Facilities Authority.

Public Facilities Authority loans are secured to the maximum extent possible, to take advantage of the below-market interest rates of the program.

TRANSIT

Bonds issued for the Transportation Capital Program leverage other funding sources including federal funds by providing required matching funds. Transit bonding authority must be requested from the Minnesota Legislature and lapses when the bonds are issued. Transit has also utilized loans from the state Public Facilities Authority when available. Transit debt is repaid with the transit debt service levy.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Bonds are issued for parks as a match for state funding and to acquire land for the regional park system. Bonding authority for parks is revolving, with no more than \$40 million outstanding at any time, and can be reused as existing bonds are retired. This debt is repaid with the park's debt service levy.

Debt authority for Community Development, Transit, and Wastewater Services

	Current Authority	Available 12/31/22
Parks	40.0 M	35.5 M
Transit	159.0 M	159.0 M
Wastewater	Unlimited	Unlimited

FUTURE BORROWING

The Met Council anticipates borrowing \$1.15 million over the next six years to fund the projects that are anticipated to be authorized in the Capital Improvement Plan.

(see Chart 13)

OUTSTANDING DEBT

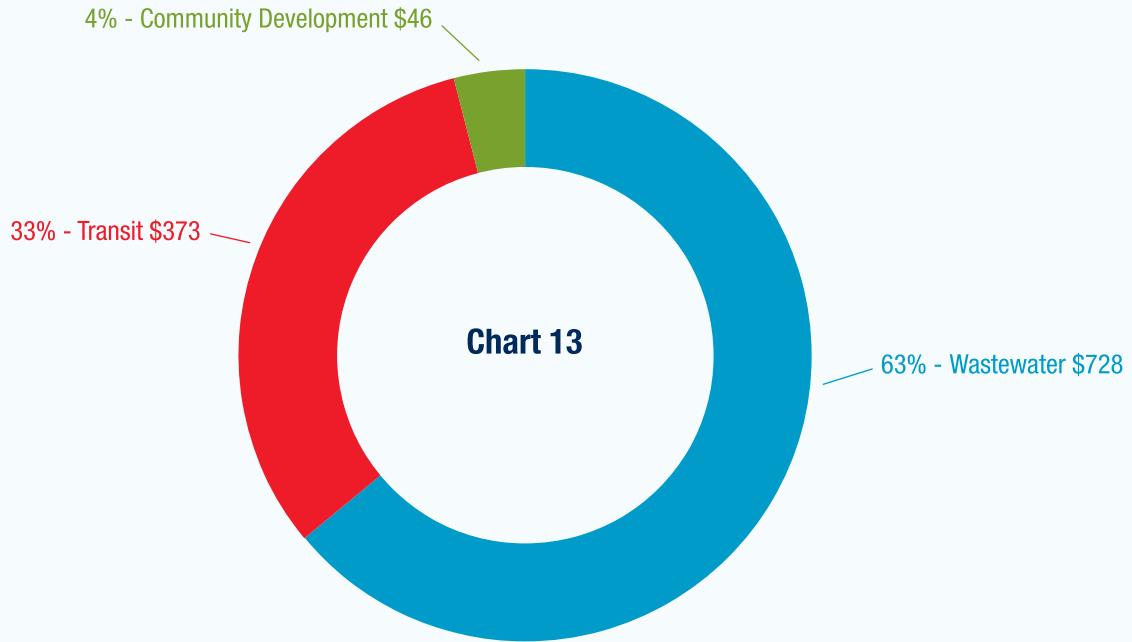
Outstanding debt for 2023 is projected to be approximately \$1.71 billion. (SEE CHART 14)



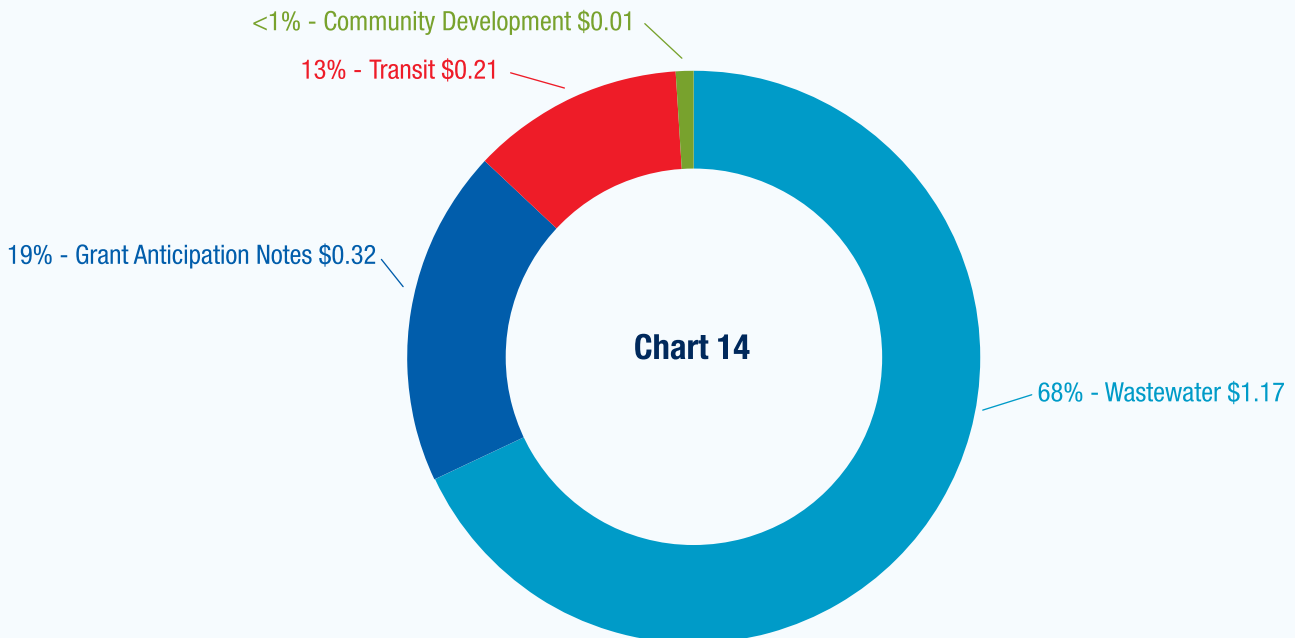
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

Metropolitan Council borrowing – 2023 to 2028: \$1.15 billion



2023 Metropolitan Council outstanding debt – by function: \$1.71 billion





APPENDICES

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION

SERVICES

Regional Administration comprises Met Council leadership, such as the Met Council Chair and Regional Administrator, as well as centralized administrative services to support the operating divisions.

The division is divided into three service areas.

Administrative Services

- The Office of General Counsel provides advice and preventative legal services to the organization to assist in compliance with all appropriate federal and state requirements.
- Governmental Affairs coordinates Met Council-related public policy issues with state and local government policymakers.
- The Office of Equity and Equal Opportunity is responsible for small-business development programs. This unit also administers the Met Council's Affirmative Action Plan and Equal Opportunity policies and programs, and it investigates discrimination complaints.

- Communications is responsible media relations, social media, internal communications, public engagement, and communication strategy. It also manages the public-facing website, and provides photography, writing, editing, design, and videography services to Met Council divisions.
- Evaluation and Audit conducts audits, program evaluations, and internal controls

Business Services

- The Human Resources unit is responsible for collective bargaining, grievance and arbitration, recruitment and selection, compensation administration, and group benefit programs for the Met Council's employees and retirees. It also coordinates learning and organizational development activities and provides training and development services.
- Information Services provides the Met Council's core computer expertise and information management.
- Enterprise Content Management assists departments with implementing best practices for content management and managing the Met Council's records management program.

2023 Budget Highlights



See Table A-1 for full breakdown of numbers on pages 45 and 46.

- Real Estate manages the Met Council's real estate needs involving development, acquisitions, dispositions, leases and licenses.
- Contracts and Procurement procures goods and services in compliance with Met Council policies and procedures, as well as federal, state and local laws, and grant-funding requirements.
- Risk Management identifies, evaluates, and manages the Met Council's exposure to loss through risk-control and risk-financing methods.

Financial Services

- Finance and Budget is responsible for payroll and budget functions, financial analysis, capital finance strategy, treasury, purchasing cards, cash and debt management, and accounts receivable/payable.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

The 2023 Budget provides significant additional investment in Information Services, Procurement, Audit, and Human Resources. These investments will help address much-needed support in business services, data security, procurement efforts on transit projects, and staff recruitment.

The Met Council's operating divisions increasingly rely on information technology to perform their functions efficiently, quickly, and accurately. The Information Services department works closely with the operating

divisions to develop and carry out technology solutions to achieve that goal. The challenge is to maintain the Met Council's complex information systems and respond appropriately to new technology. The 2023 budget sets aside \$2.1 million as a down payment for future investments in technology infrastructure at the Met Council.

The Information Services department has faced the major challenge of enabling employees to work remotely during the COVID-19 pandemic, providing hundreds of units of hardware to support employees working remotely and providing 24x7 technical support to help employees as they work and collaborate. The challenge has included enabling and supporting Met Council executives and Met Council members as they have transitioned their public meetings from in-person to virtual settings and back to in-person meetings.

The COVID-related challenges for the Met Council's Human Resources department are extensive. The department develops, administers, tracks, and communicates COVID-19 paid-leave procedures as they continue and evolve, and coordinates COVID-positive case management, including contact tracing and communication internally, with the Minnesota Department of Health.

The department has supported the shift of employee work toward telework after the start of the pandemic and assists with implementing procedures as employees return from telework.

Attracting and retaining skilled employees are critical to providing efficient and cost-effective regional services. Like other organizations today, the Met Council has many employees approaching retirement age, and the



Met Council needs to recruit and train to sustain its high-quality, diverse workforce. The pandemic has also caused the Met Council to look for new ways to recruit talent and maintain training programs while following social distancing guidelines.

The Finance department works with operating divisions to minimize property tax increases and maintain competitive user charges in Environmental Services and Transportation divisions. Finance and Budget operations strive to maintain the Met Council's strong financial management, including adequate financial reserves and AAA bond rating, which enables capital financing at the lowest possible interest cost.

OPERATIONS

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The Met Council's operating divisions fund 97% of the Regional Administration budget by paying for the services they receive directly or benefit from. The divisions are billed each month and paid with the revenue sources from those divisions. The Met Council's general-purpose property tax levy, investment earnings, and other miscellaneous revenues fund the remainder of the Regional Administration budget.

[\(SEE CHART 15\)](#)

USES OF FUNDS

Approximately 88% of the Regional Administration budget is for salaries and benefits, and for consultant and contractual services.

Hardware and software maintenance and license fees budgeted for Information Services represent about 81% of contracted services and benefit the entire organization.

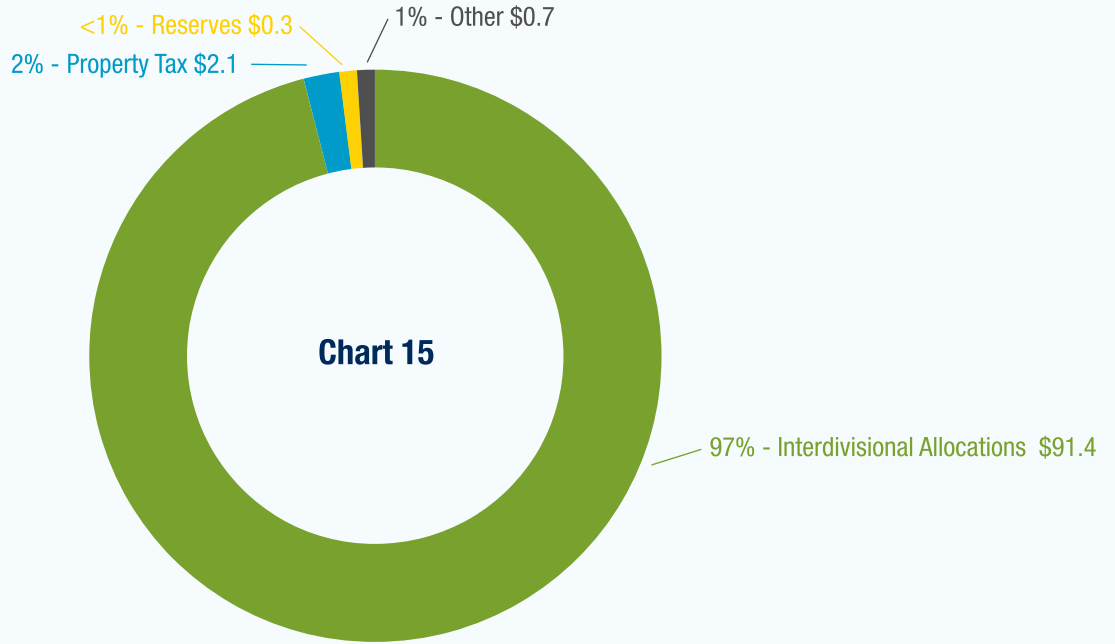
The 2023 budget for Regional Administration includes a total full-time equivalent of 384 staff to support the growing needs of the Met Council's divisions and meet the increasing compliance requirements and expanding transparency through technology.



2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Regional Administration Division Operating Budget – sources of funds: \$94.5 million



2023 Regional Administration Division Operating Budget - uses by category: \$92.1 million

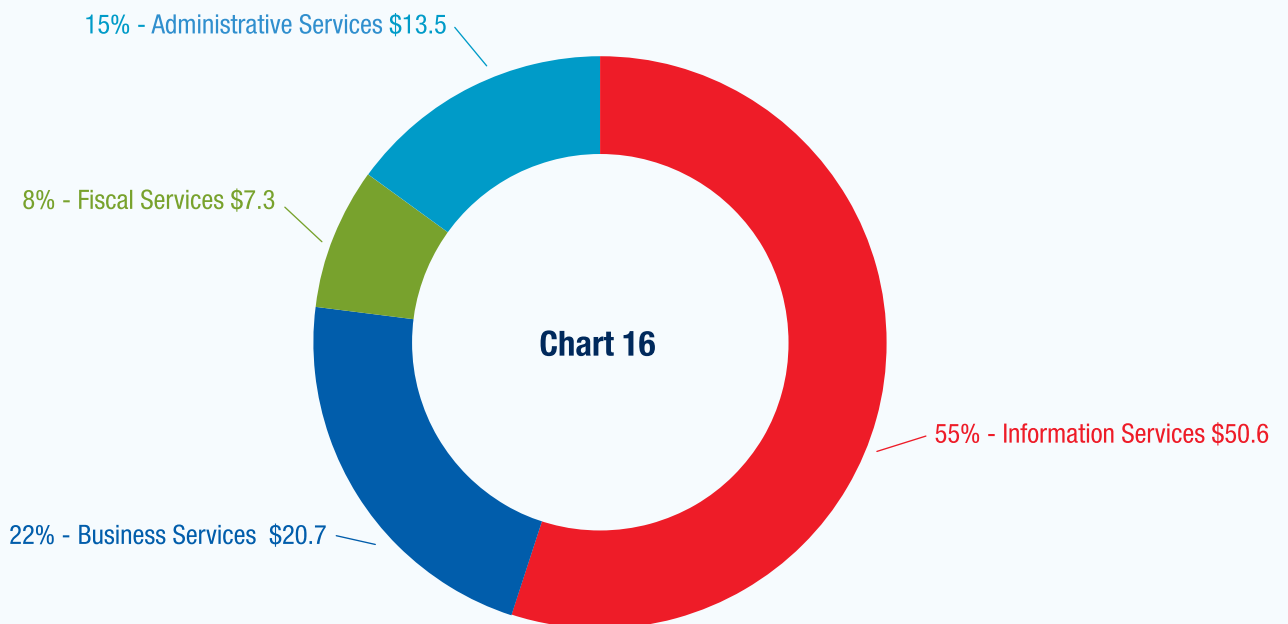


TABLE A-1

	Reg Admin & Chair's Office	General Counsel	Government Affairs	Office of Equity and Equal Opportunity	Audit	Communications
Revenues:						
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses:						
Salaries & Benefits	1,414	1,806	375	2,946	1,573	2,805
Consulting & Contractual Services	70	625	285	240	121	360
Materials & Supplies	-	5	-	6	5	-
Rent & Utilities	58	88	31	36	49	129
Printing	1	-	-	2	-	17
Travel	48	4	19	33	24	15
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Capital	37	13	5	20	9	22
Other Expenses	33	65	-	47	7	73
Total Expenses	1,661	2,606	715	3,330	1,788	3,421
Other Sources and (Uses):						
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MCES	465	496	200	806	249	924
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MT	863	1,941	372	2,392	1,494	1,637
Interdivisional Cost Allocation MTS	133	48	57	68	15	363
Interdivisional Cost Allocation CD	100	63	43	42	15	324
Interdivisional Cost Allocation HRA	100	58	43	22	15	173
Transfers To ES Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers To Operating Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	1,661	2,606	715	3,330	1,788	3,421
Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-

Human Resources	Information Services	Finance & Budget	Enterprise Content Management	Real Estate	Contracts & Procurements	Risk Management	RA Org Wide	Memo Total
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,069	2,069
-	-	630	-	-	-	-	-	630
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	80
-	-	630	-	-	-	-	2,149	2,779
8,495	19,530	6,236	781	999	4,175	2,053	(550)	52,638
2,404	23,303	968	130	87	80	12	-	28,685
144	2,189	84	-	7	24	2	-	2,466
144	5,209	255	48	34	95	83	-	6,259
12	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	35
243	195	124	12	6	35	18	-	776
-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-	123
62	164	51	6	6	26	18	-	439
299	8	151	-	3	-	16	-	702
11,803	50,598	7,872	977	1,142	4,435	2,325	(550)	92,123
1,706	12,575	2,846	156	462	2,019	430	(142)	23,192
9,722	31,869	3,077	791	588	2,295	1,799	(350)	58,490
143	4,497	581	10	2	101	42	(31)	6,029
143	1,079	367	10	45	13	25	(16)	2,253
89	578	371	10	45	7	29	(11)	1,529
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,069)	(2,069)
11,803	50,598	7,242	977	1,142	4,435	2,325	(2,969)	89,074
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(270)	(270)

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

SERVICES

Environmental Services provides around-the-clock wastewater collection and treatment services for municipal and industrial customers, with near-perfect compliance with federal and state water standards. We operate and maintain approximately 600 miles of regional sanitary sewers and treat an average of 250 million gallons of wastewater daily at nine regional treatment plants for 111 cities and townships with 2.7 million people. The division also conducts integrated planning to ensure sustainable water quality and water supply for the region.

The division meets these standards while holding wastewater service rates about 35% below the national average for large utilities. The most recent financial survey by National Association of Clean Water Agencies shows that the Twin Cities region has one of the lowest average retail sewer costs per household annually among reporting peer agencies (\$347 versus the average of \$535 among peer regions for 2020).

In addition, Environmental Services:

- Works with more than 900 industrial clients to substantially reduce the amount of pollution entering our wastewater collection system

- Partners with a variety of communities and organizations to monitor and analyze water resources in the region
- Analyzes and partners with local municipalities to plan for water supply in the region
- Insures sufficient sewer capacity exists to serve planned future development

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

The challenges specifically facing the Environmental Services division include:

- Meeting regulatory requirements
- Maintaining competitive wastewater rates and charges
- Meeting customer expectations for high-quality wastewater services and engagement in division decisions
- Supporting proactive programs to prevent inflow and infiltration of clear water into the regional sewer system
- Maintaining and rehabilitating aging wastewater facilities and equipment

2023 Budget Highlights



See Table B-1 for full breakdown of numbers on pages 53 and 54.

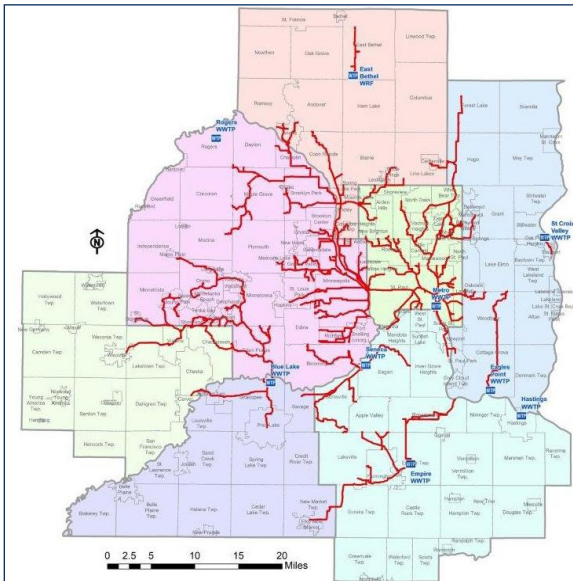
- Financing necessary capital projects while minimizing borrowing costs
- Collaboratively researching and planning for regional water sustainability with our partners
- Providing a productive and safe workplace for employees
- Pursuing environmentally friendly and cost-effective energy solutions.

OPERATIONS

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The wastewater function of the Environmental Services division is entirely funded by user fees. The Met Council's rate-setting philosophy is that users should pay the regional cost of service.

Wastewater system operated and maintained by Metropolitan Council Environmental Services



Revenues include the metropolitan wastewater charge allocated to customer municipalities based on flow volume, industry-specific retail charges based on service provided, sewer availability charges to municipalities based on capacity demand, and miscellaneous revenues.

(SEE CHART 17)

Metropolitan Wastewater Charge. Communities pay for the flow entering the regional wastewater system from within their own boundaries. Each community is allocated a portion of the total region-wide charge based on their portion of total regional wastewater flow.

In 2023, Environmental Services is proposing a region-wide 5.5% increase in wastewater charges. This increase is higher than 2022 mainly due to inflation in chemical and utility costs. Charges to individual communities will depend on community and regional flow. Total system flow and community flow vary from year-to-year, depending on inflow/infiltration (wet weather), water conservation, and growth in population and development.

Industry-Specific Charges. Industries pay the Met Council directly for a variety of charges that are targeted to specific customer services. These include:

- Industrial-strength charges
- Liquid-waste hauler load charges
- Industrial-discharge permit fees
- Temporary-capacity charges

The industrial-strength charge provides roughly three-quarters of the Met Council's total industry-specific revenues from sewer service. It covers the higher treatment costs of industrial waste that has greater strength than domestic waste. Industry-specific charges are directly tied to the increase in municipal wastewater changes, so an increase in those charges will also mean an increase in industry-specific charges.

Metropolitan Sewer Availability Charges.

Communities pay the Met Council for additional capacity required by new development or increased industrial or commercial use.

Communities typically collect these upfront sewer availability charges from property owners at the time they issue a building permit. Generally, one sewer availability charge unit equals 274 gallons of potential daily wastewater flow capacity.

A freestanding single-family residence is charged one sewer availability charge unit. Each community pays the metropolitan rate for sewer availability charges, but communities can add local fees, and thus charge higher rates to the end user. The metropolitan sewer availability charge rate will not increase for 2023 and remains at \$2,485 per residence or equivalent unit.

Sewer availability charge revenue by law is used to finance the reserve capacity portion of capital project costs (or debt service) to build and maintain the wastewater system. Reserve capacity (the unused portion of the system built for future users) averages about 30% of total capacity over time.

Other Revenue. The remaining 2023 budgeted revenue includes:

- Interest earnings
- Pass-through revenue for the Inflow and Infiltration (I/I) Grant Program
- Revenue expected from state contracts for environmental monitoring
- State Clean Water funds for water supply research and planning projects
- Miscellaneous revenues

USES OF FUNDS

Environmental Services division expenses are categorized in one of four areas: labor expenses, non-labor expenses, debt service, and interdivisional charges. (SEE CHART 18)

Labor expenses. Full-time-equivalent employees are budgeted at 693 for 2023, which is a 5% increase over 2022. This increase is driven by operations and sewer interceptor workers who are needed to maintain a high-level of service within the current market conditions (low unemployment and increased turnover). The Environmental Services division will continue to manage labor costs while addressing the needs of the wastewater collection infrastructure and making significant process improvements.

Labor expenses account for 24% of the total annual budget for the Environmental Services division.

Non-Labor expenses. This category includes primarily operational expenses, such as contracted maintenance and other services, utilities, materials, chemicals, and capital outlays. In addition, this category includes “pay-as-you-go” capital project expenses, which are not financed through bonds or loans. In total, the 2023 budget for these expenses represents 22% of the total annual budget for the division.

Debt service. Debt service includes the cost of paying principal and interest on Met Council wastewater bonds and Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans. Funded entirely by wastewater revenues, debt service costs account for 46% of the annual budget for the division.

Interdivisional expenses. Interdivisional charges are the cost of administrative and support services provided by Regional Administration to the Met Council’s divisions. Examples of units making these charges include Human Resources, Information Services, Risk Management, and Procurement. These expenses represent 7% of the annual budget for the division.

CAPITAL

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Capital improvements to the regional wastewater system are paid for with general obligation sewer bonds, Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans, and directly from wastewater fees (pay-as-you-go). (SEE CHART 19)

USES OF FUNDS

Each year the Met Council adopts a Capital Improvement Plan, a Capital Program of multi-year projects, and a capital budget, which is the annual funding appropriation for projects in aggregate. (SEE CHART 20)

The three objectives of the Capital Improvement Plan are:

- Preserve infrastructure investment through rehabilitation and replacements; this represents 72% of the Capital Improvement Plan and the Authorized Capital Program

- Expand the system’s capacity through treatment plant and sewer interceptor expansions and interceptor extensions; this represents 18% of the Capital Improvement Plan and the Authorized Capital Program
- Improve the quality of service by responding to regulations, reusing wastewater, increasing system reliability, and conserving and generating energy; this represents 10% of the Capital Improvement Plan and the Authorized Capital Program

Sewer fees, Met Council wastewater bonds, and/or Minnesota Public Facilities Authority loans pay the costs of the regional wastewater system capital program. Water quality has improved substantially due to the reduced pollutant discharges from wastewater treatment plants. However, long-term water quality goals and standards established by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may require an additional, substantial reduction of pollution.

Federal law focuses compliance and enforcement authority on point sources of pollutant discharges; that is, wastewater treatment plants and urban stormwater systems. As a result, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may impose more stringent discharge limits on the Met Council and its customer communities.

Achieving compliance with additional constraints could require significant increased operating and capital costs arising from increased chemical addition, pumping, filtration, and solids processing facilities, or other major capital improvements.

SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability efforts of the Environmental Services division include water sustainability, energy conservation and generation, solid waste reuse and reduction, and COVID-19 testing.

Water sustainability. has two specific, interrelated objectives

1. Sustaining the region’s water resources by providing wastewater treatment capacity and achieving performance that supports the region’s growth and quality of life
2. Investing the region’s financial and technical resources to maximize benefits; water supply, nonpoint-source pollution control, and wastewater treatment and reuse are parts of an integrated system that is optimized to meet these regional objectives.

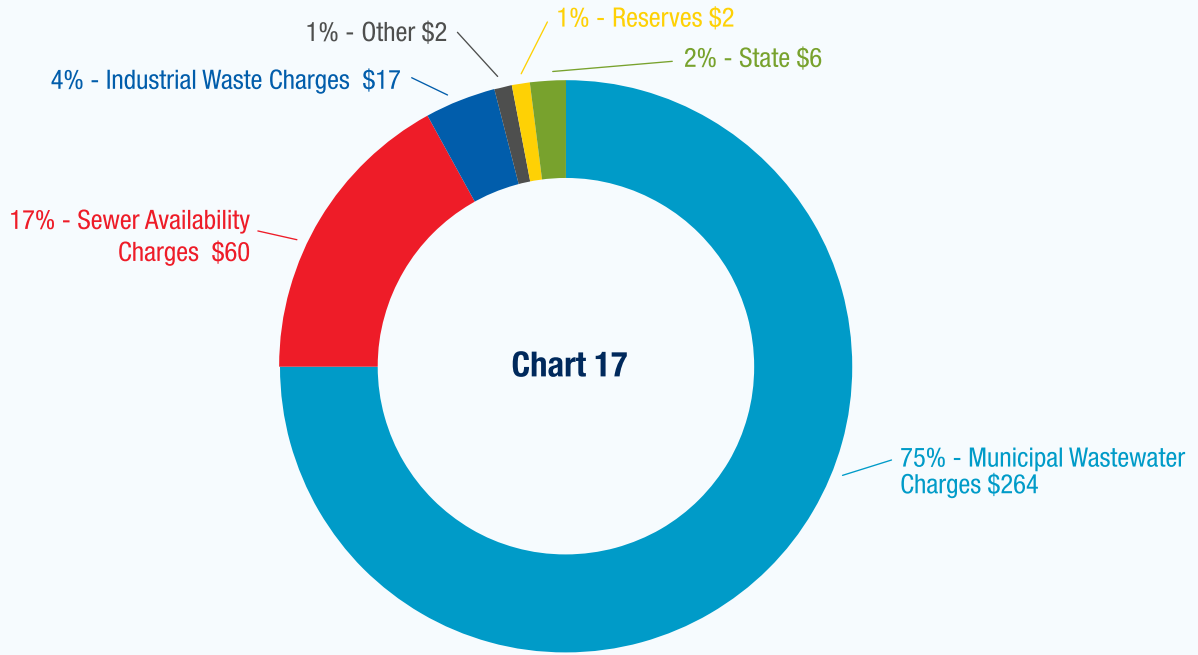
Environmental Services is pursuing several projects to reuse wastewater at its plants to reduce water demand and aquifer use.

In addition, the Environmental Services inflow and infiltration (I/I) initiatives may be viewed as contributing to water sustainability by limiting the amount of clear

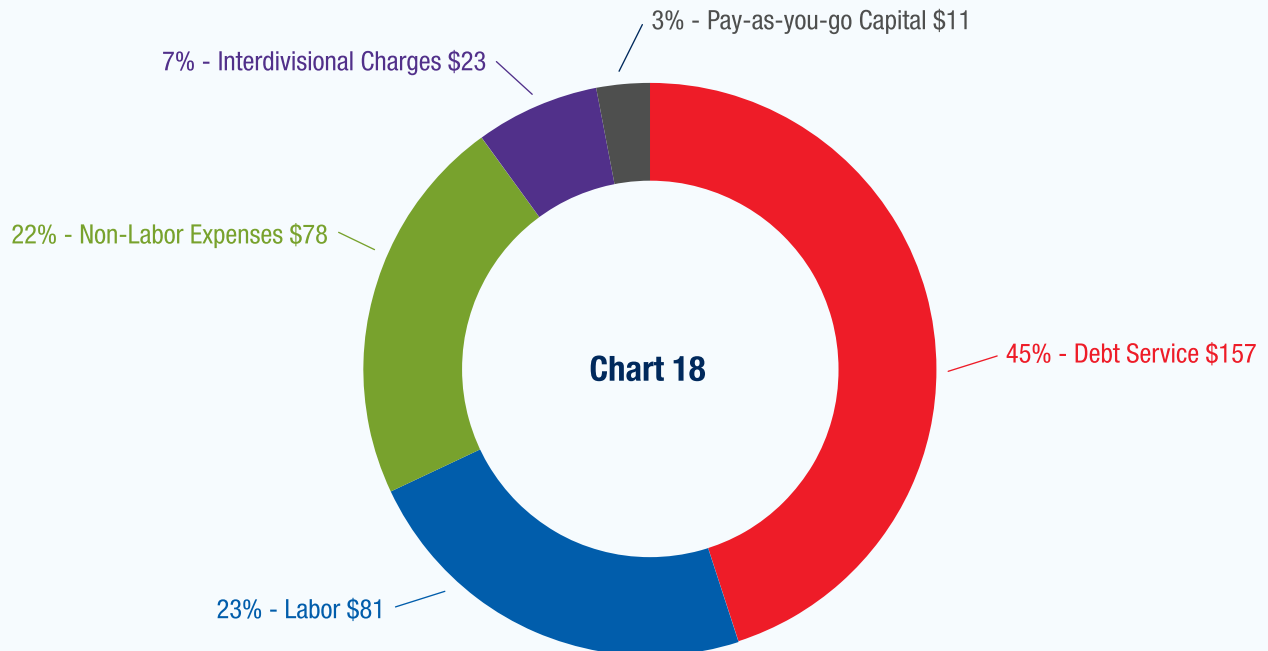
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Environmental Services Division Operating Budget – sources of funds: \$350 million



2023 Environmental Services Division Operating Budget, – uses by category: \$350 million



water (meaning it doesn't need treating) that enters the sanitary sewer (and then lost to the region) and minimizing the risks of water pollution from spills and outflow from cracks. Funding to prevent I/I into regional pipes is part of the rehabilitation work in the Capital Improvement Plan.

Funding for inflow and infiltration prevention in local community sewer pipes is a municipal responsibility, although the division provides a grant program when funds are appropriated by the Minnesota Legislature for that purpose. Property owners are responsible for preventing inflow and infiltration originating from their property, although the Met Council and cities have provided small grant programs.

Energy and emissions. Since 2006, Environmental Services has reduced its purchase of energy by nearly 25%. To date, these energy savings result in avoided energy purchases of \$4 million per year. In addition, Environmental Services is furthering renewable energy in the region by participating in solar projects that provide the division with approximately 12 megawatts of energy.

Environmental Services continues to implement energy conservation by selecting the appropriate type of wastewater treatment and process, optimizing performance, installing higher-efficiency equipment (motors, pumps) and lighting, transitioning its fleet to electric vehicles, and reducing building energy use.

The division is also purchasing energy from solar-power generation facilities. Energy conservation and renewable-energy generation by Environmental Services contribute to reducing its purchased energy, as well as

lowering greenhouse and other air emissions. The Met Council has tracked and reported annual emissions using the Climate Registry protocols since 2007.

COVID-19 testing. Environmental Services has developed capabilities to monitor the level of SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA and variant prevalence in Metro Plant influent wastewater. The results closely track the clinical data for the Metro Plant service area. The Met Council communicates its results to and coordinates details of its test methods with the Minnesota Department of Health, the University of Minnesota, and the Governor's Office. Wastewater data is another valuable indicator of the SARS-CoV-2 conditions within our region.

Waste. The wastewater system plan continues to support the use of wastewater treatment biosolids for energy generation for in-plant uses. The Metro Plant uses thermal processing that reduces the biosolids to a small volume of inert ash, while recovering energy that is converted to electricity and steam for plant usage.

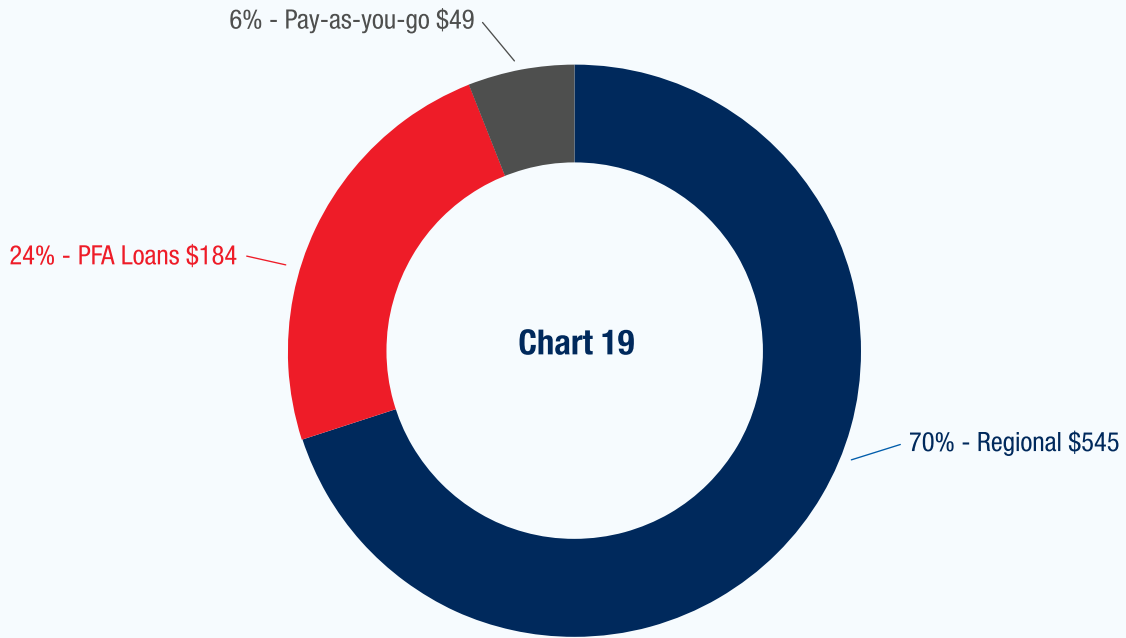
Moreover, the Met Council is studying the beneficial use of ash for its value as a phosphorus fertilizer. The Blue Lake and Empire plants use anaerobic digestion to reduce biosolids volume prior to its agricultural use and to produce biogas (methane) for in-plant uses.



2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023-2028 Environmental Services Division Capital Improvement Plan – sources of funds: \$778 Million



2023-2028 Environmental Services Division Capital Improvement Plan – uses by objective: \$778 Million

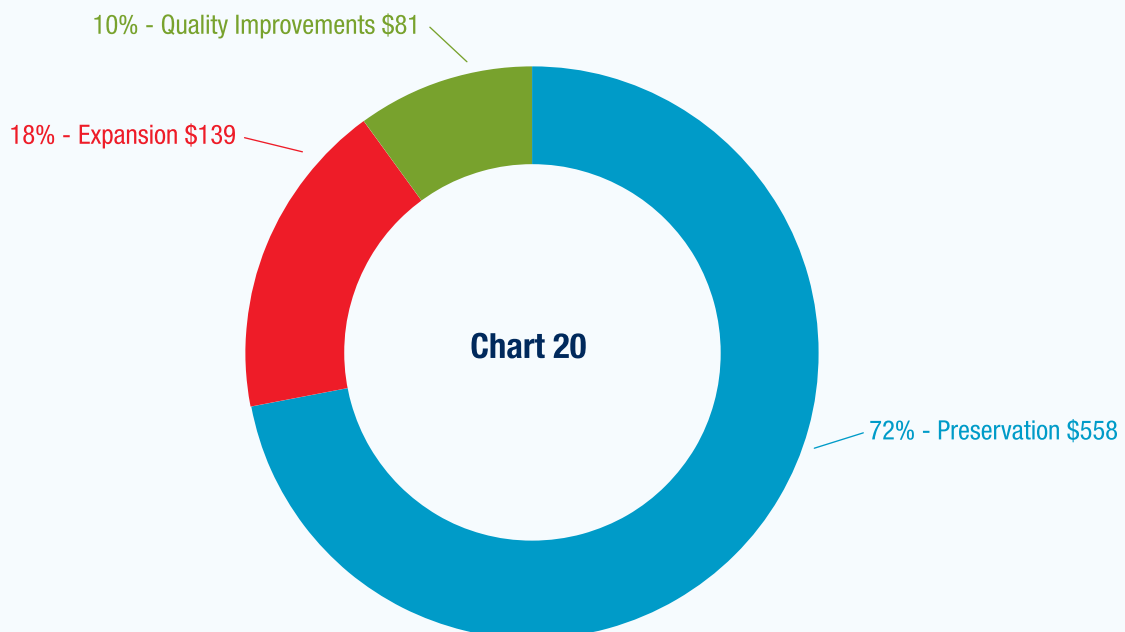


TABLE B-1

	Treatment Services	Interceptors	Support Services	Maintenance Services	PLNG & CAP Delivery
Revenues:					
State Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Revenues	-	-	-	150	-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Wastewater Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	11	-	25	275	-
Total Revenues	11	-	25	425	-
Expenses:					
Salaries & Benefits	39,619	8,631	6,595	7,775	4,961
Consulting & Contractual Services	8,156	987	2,574	1,601	211
Materials & Supplies	6,906	753	882	1,123	93
Fuel	127	70	34	6	12
Chemicals	8,872	3,739	-	-	-
Utilities	18,512	2,475	148	-	1
Printing	1	1	-	-	2
Travel	35	34	41	97	104
Insurance	-	-	-	-	30
Operating Capital	455	-	550	197	-
Governmental Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	177	25	27	26	70
Passthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	82,860	16,715	10,851	10,825	5,484
Other Sources and (Uses):					
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	-	-	-	-	-
SAC Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers From RA Operations	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers To Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Fund Balance	(82,849)	(16,715)	(10,826)	(10,400)	(5,484)

Water Resources Planning	Utility Mgmt. Systems	GM Offices	ES Wide	Total Operating	Debt Service	Passthrough Grants	Memo Total	SAC Reserves
919	-	-	-	919	-	5,000	5,919	-
-	-	-	-	150	-	-	150	-
-	-	-	157,427	157,427	106,276	-	263,703	-
-	-	-	15,833	15,833	667	-	16,500	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,557
-	-	-	500	500	-	-	500	-
294	-	121	-	726	-	-	726	-
1,213	-	121	173,760	175,555	106,943	5,000	287,498	49,557
3,082	4,907	7,286	(1,815)	81,041	-	-	81,041	-
809	1,415	1,123	532	17,408	-	-	17,408	-
131	239	116	733	10,976	-	-	10,976	-
11	1	10	-	271	-	-	271	-
-	-	-	-	12,611	-	-	12,611	-
11	-	293	376	21,816	-	-	21,816	-
20	-	3	-	27	-	-	27	-
60	136	224	-	731	-	-	731	-
-	-	-	2,568	2,598	-	-	2,598	-
-	-	6	566	1,774	-	-	1,774	-
65	-	-	-	65	-	-	65	-
13	483	432	3,652	4,905	-	-	4,905	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	156,500	-	156,500	-
4,202	7,181	9,493	6,612	154,223	156,500	5,000	315,723	-
-	-	-	(23,192)	(23,192)	-	-	(23,192)	-
-	-	-	10,500	10,500	49,557	-	60,057	(60,057)
350	-	-	-	350	-	-	350	-
-	-	-	(11,000)	(11,000)	-	-	(11,000)	-
350	-	-	(23,692)	(23,342)	49,557	-	26,215	(60,057)
(2,639)	(7,181)	(9,372)	143,456	(2,010)	-	-	(2,010)	(10,500)

TRANSPORTATION

SERVICES

The Transportation division operates, administers, and coordinates public transit services for the Twin Cities metropolitan area. In addition, it serves as the federally designated Metropolitan Planning Organization, so it manages the allocation of federal transportation funds and plans for regional aviation, highway, transit, and bike/pedestrian transportation systems.

The Transportation division consists of Metro Transit and Metropolitan Transportation Services.

Every five years, the Met Council develops and updates the 20-year regional Transportation Policy Plan and annually produces the federally required four-year Transportation Improvement Program for the metropolitan area.

Metro Transit is the largest direct operator of transit service in the Twin Cities region. Its services include regular route bus service, METRO system rail and rapid transit bus service, and Northstar commuter rail. Metro Transit accounts for about 78% of the total operating expenses for the Met Council's Transportation division. Metro Transit's ridership is forecasted at 47 million rides for the 2023 budget year.

Metropolitan Transportation Services is responsible for regional transportation planning, and it provides and coordinates transit services within the region through contracts with private providers.

Services managed by Metropolitan Transportation Services include the following:

- Metro Mobility provides on-demand transit service for certified riders whose disabilities prevent them from using the regular-route transit system. Metro Mobility provides service in the region to complement regular-route service, as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- Contracted regular-route service provides service through contracts with private and governmental organizations.
- Transit Link provides dial-a-ride transit service through contracts with private and governmental agencies. These programs primarily serve transit customers in the region where regular-route service is not available.
- Metro Vanpool is a program that provides vanpools through contracts with a private company. Typically, these vanpools are formed either in areas without

2023 Budget Highlights



See Table C-1 for full breakdown of numbers on pages 63 and 64.

regular-route transit service or serve people who work shifts that are outside of normal commuting times.

- Suburban Transit Providers consist of 12 communities that have chosen to provide their own transit service as separate transit authorities. Suburban Transit Providers provide regular-route and dial-a-ride programs. Suburban Transit Providers receive funding from the state motor vehicle sales tax and regionally allocated funding in accordance with the state transit funding allocation policy.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

CHANGES TO TRAVEL DEMAND AND BEHAVIOR

At the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, regional ridership dropped to approximately 30% of the 2019 ridership (pre-pandemic) levels. In 2022, ridership has been growing steadily. In 2023 ridership is forecasted to continue to improve with Metro Mobility ridership forecasted at 100% of pre-pandemic levels, light rail ridership forecasted at 60%, the bus system forecasted at 65%, and Northstar commuter rail forecasted at 20%.

The Met Council continues to monitor and evaluate ridership impacts from the pandemic on a daily and weekly basis to evaluate services and the need for service adjustments. We're also beginning the process of taking a longer view of service demand and ridership forecasts, understanding that a quick return to pre-pandemic travel demand cannot be reasonably expected.

Even with the loss of ridership and associated fare revenues, we are able to balance the 2023 budget through the availability of programmed federal relief funding and use of reserves.

WORKFORCE SHORTAGES

Like many transit agencies locally and across the nation, Metro Transit is experiencing significant challenges hiring across multiple essential positions. This is especially true with regard to operators and police personnel.

Due to operator shortages, Metro Transit has had to reduce its service levels to protect scheduled service reliability. For the 2023 budget, Metro Transit is forecasting a service level that is 80% of pre-pandemic service levels. We hope that yet more services can be provided through progress in hiring bus and train operators.

In 2022, again due to the operator shortage, Metro Transit reduced frequency on METRO Blue Line and METRO Green Line from 10-minute service to 15-minute service. While Metro Transit would prefer to increase light rail service frequency back to 10 minutes in 2023 if train operator counts can support this, the proposed 2023 budget assumes 15-minute service due to partner funding limitations and constraints.

The Metro Transit Police Department is facing a significant shortage of sworn officers and other police department personnel like many police departments. In 2022, Metro Transit made increasing a visible presence on the system a priority in the Safety & Security Action Plan, and the Met Council raised police wages to help recruit and retain more police personnel to fill its budgeted complement. Between 2019-2022, Metro Transit has increased the budget for full-time sworn officers approximately 44% and the budget for community service officers more than 500% to help increase official presence on our transit system.

OTHER BUDGET-RELATED OPPORTUNITIES

In addition, the 2023 budget funds additional non-sworn personnel to provide more presence that is welcoming and helpful to our transit customers while deterring crime and code-of-conduct violations. This program is based on much of what we have learned from similar programs at other large transit providers.

In 2021, a new law provided forecasted funding for Metro Mobility as part of the state budget beginning in state fiscal year 2026 (which begins July 1, 2025).

When the METRO D Line bus rapid transit service begins in December 2022, it will provide upgrades to Minnesota's highest-ridership bus route along Chicago and Fremont avenues.

THRIVE MSP 2040

Thrive MSP 2040 identifies five desired outcomes that define a 30-year vision for the region. The transit division work plays a part in advancing each of these five outcomes.

Accomplishing the division's responsibilities toward the five outcomes includes both challenges and opportunities:

STEWARDSHIP

- Focus on regional asset management.

PROSPERITY

- Transit is a service that is essential to employers and the workforce, and many rely on transit to meet all their mobility needs.
- Bus and light rail transitway expansion focuses on improving transit services and meeting customer needs in critical corridors, as well as encouraging economic investment along these corridors.
- The Metro Transit Technician Training Program puts job seekers on a path to a good-paying job with a paid internship, job and skills training, and support for an educational degree.

EQUITY

- Providing transit contributes to regional equity, and the amount and configuration of service funded through the 2023 budget are significant in understanding the equity implications of our budget
- Continuing investment in the Better Bus Stops effort and transit assistance programs
- Continuing Travel Behavior Study analysis to better understand racial disparities in the metro area more fully
- Continuing the partnership between the Metro Transit Police Homeless Action Team and Metro HRA; the two departments combine expertise to meet the difficult challenge of connecting people with housing and support services when they are experiencing homelessness and sheltering on transit
- Partnering with communities so decisions are made with people, not for people
- Continuing use and growth of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises and Metropolitan Council Underutilized Businesses Incorporating expectations for advancing equity in our everyday work

LIVABILITY

- Providing the essential mobility service to people who rely on transit to get to work and places in their communities
- Keeping our riders and operators as safe as possible in a manner that adheres to public health guidelines through enhanced cleaning our public spaces and changing service to achieving social distancing

SUSTAINABILITY

- Plans to move to electric fleet with continued review and testing of our electric buses and infrastructure
- Complete construction and revenue service in early 2023 for the new North Loop Bus Garage, which will incorporate many features with environmental benefits

OPERATIONS

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The Transportation division's 2023 operating budget is \$795 million. [\(SEE CHART 21\)](#)

For the Transportation 2023 operating budget, sources of funds include federal COVID relief funds to mitigate fare revenue losses resulting from ridership reductions and travel behavior changes related to the pandemic.

Funding for operations comes from the motor vehicle sales tax, state appropriations, federal and local funding, federal COVID relief funds, investment earnings, passenger fares, and other revenues, including advertising. Counties provide a portion of the operating funding for light rail

and highway bus rapid transit services. Counties and the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) also provide a portion of the operating funds for commuter rail services.

The Transportation division operating budget is developed around key financial objectives:

- Support the regional development guide, Thrive MSP 2040, and regional Transportation Policy Plan
- Grow transit ridership
- Construct a transit budget that balances revenues and expenses over four years
- Mitigate gaps in the transit financial structure over time
- Minimize impact on Met Council property tax levies
- Maintain reserves at policy levels

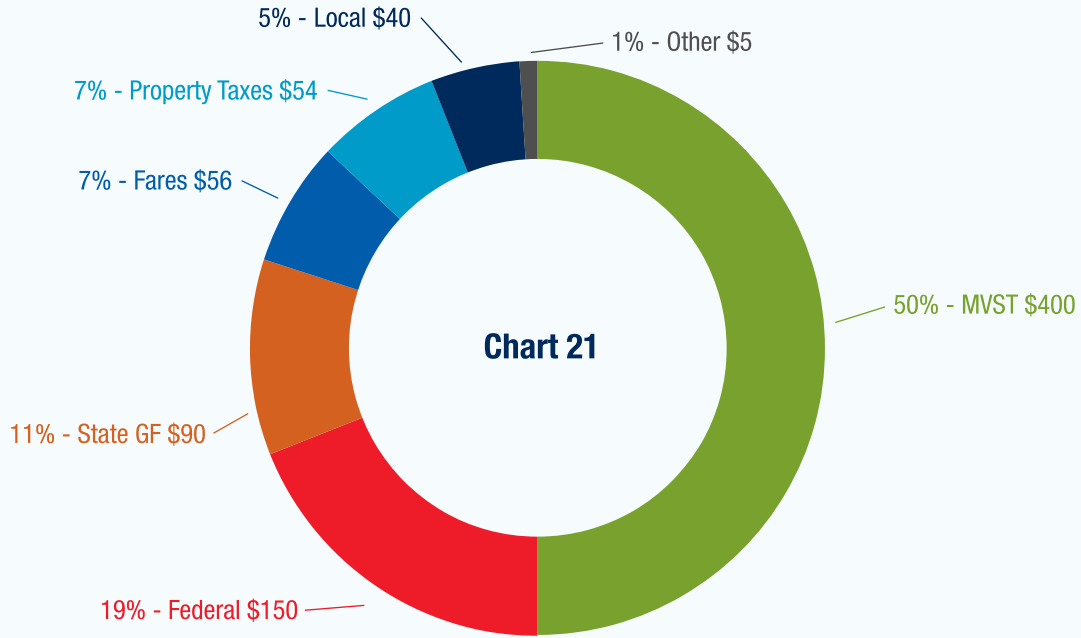
The Transportation division operating budget for 2023 includes a planned use of reserves and includes several assumptions:

- A significant one-time use of reserves and federal COVID relief funds. The Met Council received three federal relief funding plans for transportation in years 2020 and 2021, totaling \$725.8 million. These funds will be used to support transit operations and balance our budget.
- Average diesel fuel cost paid at \$2.44 per gallon
- Operating funds received from Hennepin County and Ramsey County for METRO Blue Line and METRO Green Line, Hennepin County and Dakota County for METRO Orange Line, and funding from Hennepin County, Anoka County, Sherburne County and MnDOT for Northstar
- Full-year operations for METRO D Line which begin operations late in 2022

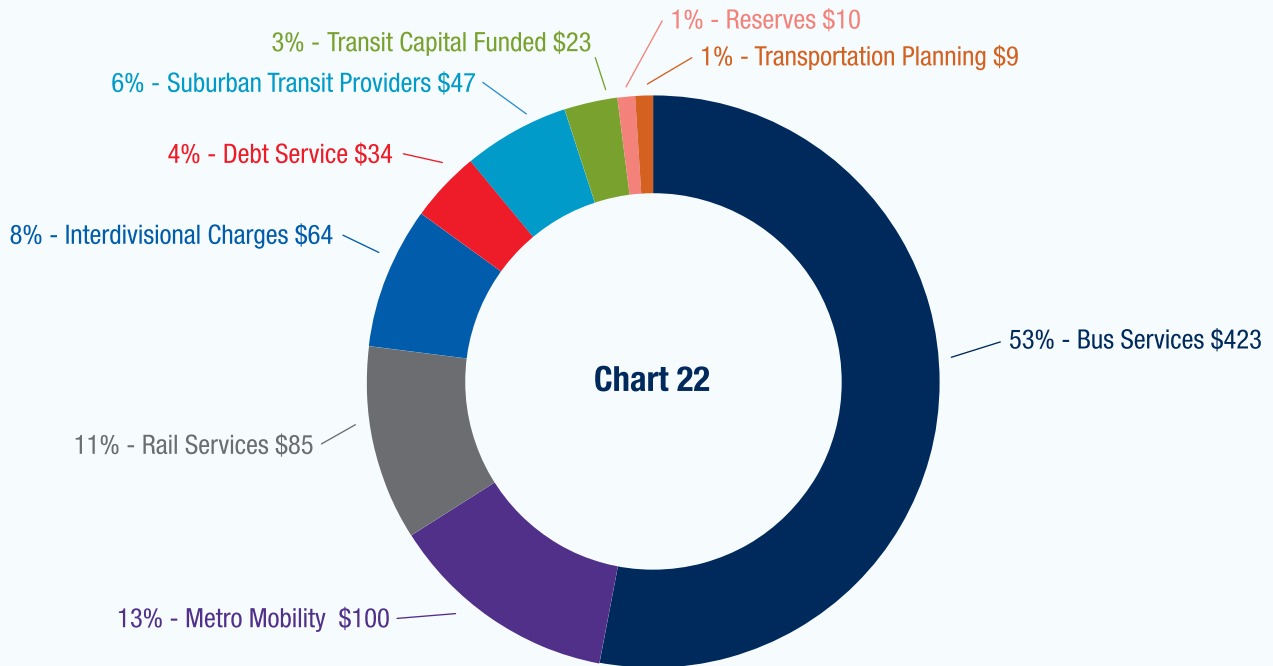
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Transportation Division Operating Budget – sources of funds: \$795 Million



2023 Transportation Division Operating Budget – uses by category: \$795 Million



Metro Transit Bus Service. Metro Transit is the largest operator of regular-route bus service in the Twin Cities region and is a key part of the Met Council's commitment to operating high-quality transit service in an inclusive, customer-focused, and efficient manner. Metro Transit is one of the country's largest transit systems, providing over 90% of the regular-route public transportation rides in the Minneapolis-Saint Paul metro area.

Major sources of revenues include passenger fares, motor vehicle sales tax revenue, state general fund appropriations, and federal COVID relief funds.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, fuel, allocations to Regional Administration, as well as materials, supplies, and additional expenses for continued COVID-related cleaning of vehicles, stations, and facilities.

METRO Blue Line light rail. The METRO Blue Line operates between downtown Minneapolis, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, and the Mall of America.

Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, the state general fund, federal COVID relief funds, and a net subsidy contribution from Hennepin County.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits; electricity expenses for light rail vehicle propulsion; allocations for shared Metro Transit administrative services, materials and supplies; allocations to Regional Administration; and additional expenses for COVID-related cleaning of vehicles, stations, and facilities.

Northstar commuter rail. Northstar commuter rail operates between Big Lake and Target Field in downtown Minneapolis, with six stations along the route. Weekday service in 2023 will consist of four weekday trains morning and evening, and special events service serving Minneapolis with no weekend service.

Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, state general fund appropriations, federal COVID-relief funds, and net subsidy contributions from Anoka County, Hennepin County, Sherburne County, and the Minnesota Department of Transportation.

Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, diesel fuel, materials and supplies, a professional services contract with Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad to operate the commuter rail, and additional expenses for COVID-related cleaning of vehicles, stations, and facilities. Operations of the commuter rail are performed under contract by the railroad with maintenance performed by Metro Transit.

METRO Green Line light rail. The METRO Green Line began operations in June 2014 with service between downtown Saint Paul and downtown Minneapolis via University Avenue and the University of Minnesota. The corridor also travels through the State Capitol complex and Saint Paul's midway area.

Major revenue sources will include passenger fares, the state general fund, federal COVID-relief funds, and net subsidy contributions from Hennepin County and Ramsey County.

Major sources of operating expenses include salaries and benefits; electricity expenses for light rail vehicle propulsion; allocations for shared Metro Transit administrative services, materials and supplies; allocations to Regional Administration; and additional expenses for COVID cleaning of vehicles, stations, and facilities.

METRO Orange line bus rapid transit. The 17-mile METRO Orange Line bus rapid transit route began revenue service in December 2021. The METRO Orange Line provides frequent, all-day service, connecting Minneapolis, Richfield, Bloomington, and Burnsville along I-35W in both directions. Major sources of revenue include passenger fares, the state general fund, federal COVID-relief funds, and a net subsidy contribution from Hennepin County and Dakota County. Major sources of expenses include salaries and benefits, fuel, allocations to Regional Administration, as well as materials, supplies, and additional expenses for continued COVID-related cleaning of vehicles, stations, and facilities.

Contracted regular route service. The Met Council provides regional transit service through its contracted regular-route program. The Transportation division manages contracts with private vendors and governmental organizations to operate regularly scheduled service throughout the metropolitan area.

Transit Link. The Met Council's Transit Link program provides demand-responsive transit service in portions of the metropolitan area where regular-route service is not available. The Transportation division manages contracts with private vendors and governmental organizations to operate Transit Link service.

Metro Mobility. The Met Council provides Metro Mobility transit service for certified riders who are unable to use regular fixed-route buses due to a disability or health condition. The service features dial-a-ride service to people certified under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Service is provided by private vendors under contract.

CAPITAL

The Transportation division capital budget reflects the primary priorities of maintaining the current system by replacing vehicles according to fleet management plans and maintaining/repairing existing facilities and building transitways and expanding the bus system to meet future ridership and service demands.

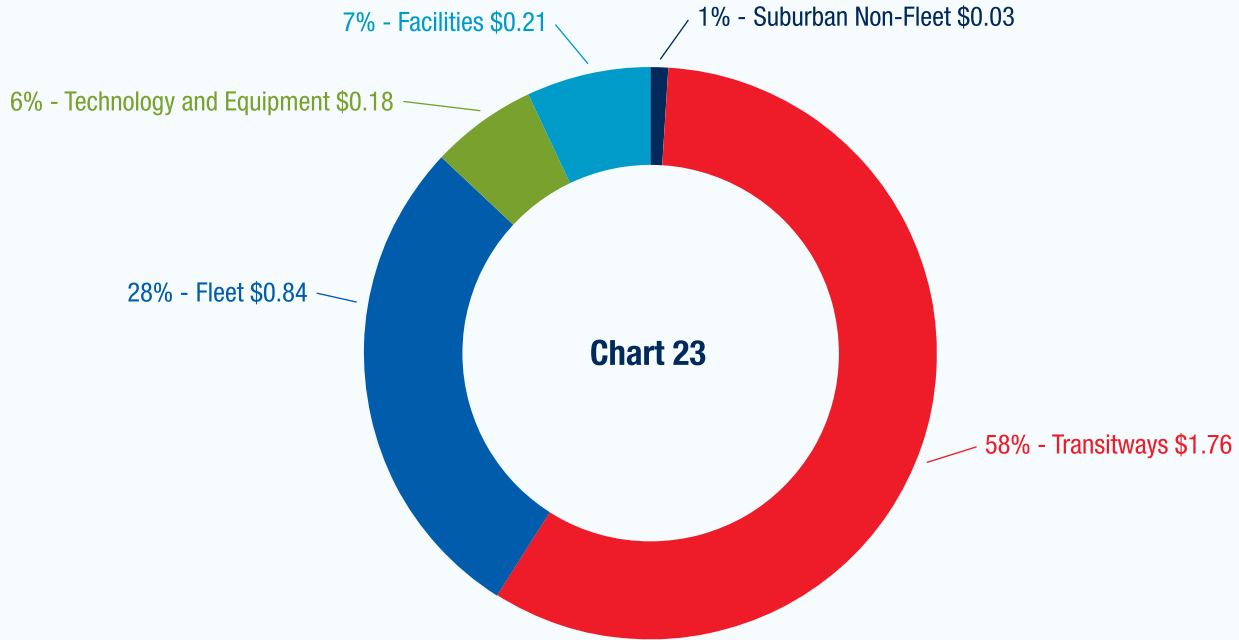
The 2023 Capital Program reflects the following assumptions:

- Federal funding under the federal MAP-21 legislation will increase 2.2% per year.

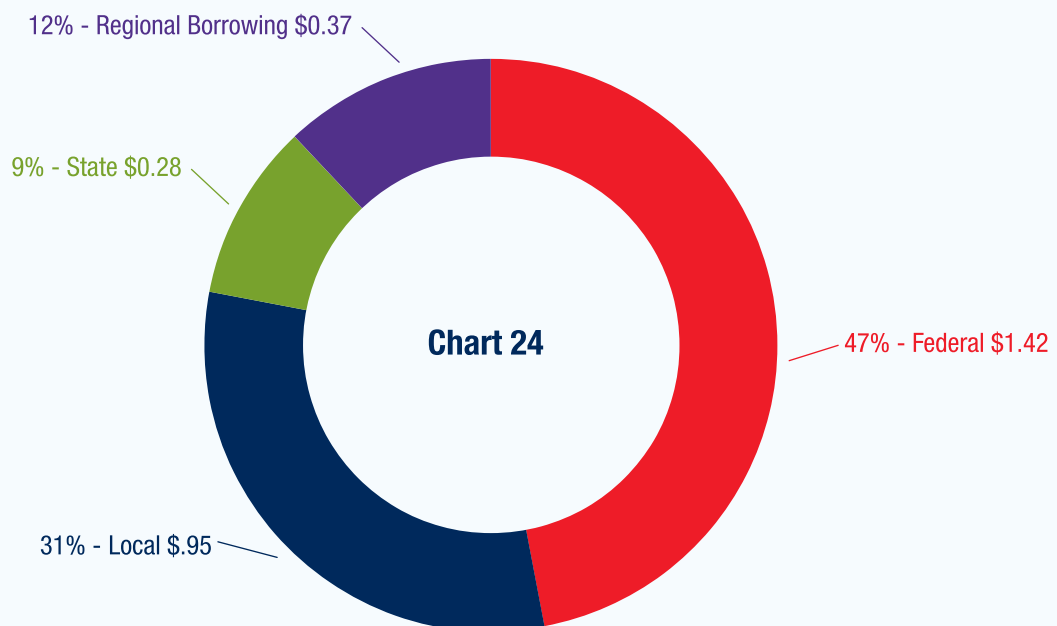
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023-2028 Transportation Division Capital Improvement Plan – funds by functions: \$3.02 Billion



2023-2028 Transportation Division Capital Improvement Plan – sources of funds: \$3.02 Billion



- Regional transit capital expenditures will increase at 3.3% per year.
- Inflation affecting construction and bus operations will increase at more than 3.5% per year.
- Rail maintenance needs will continue with operations of the METRO Green Line, METRO Blue Line, and Northstar commuter rail.
- Bus purchases have been reviewed and adjusted for COVID-19 impacts on service.
- Metro Transit developed a Transit Asset Management Plan as required by the Federal Transit Administration, with updates annually.
- New Starts federal funding will be available for the METRO Blue and Green Line extension projects.

- Completion of the new North Loop Bus Garage
- Bus replacement, facility energy enhancements, improvements to accessibility for people with disabilities, signage enhancements, and technology upgrades
- Programs for overhauling light rail and commuter rail vehicles
- Continued evaluation of the bus electrification program and planned purchase of electric buses and infrastructure
- Customer experience equity priorities
- Expansion for Metro Transit administrative offices on the Minneapolis (Heywood) campus
- Planning for future bus rapid transit lines

The 2023 Capital Program will support:

- Construction of the METRO Green Line Extension and METRO Blue Line Extension
- Funding for the development of additional bus rapid transit lines across the region including the METRO Gold and Purple lines and B, E, and F bus rapid transit lines

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Major sources of revenues in the 2023-2028 Transportation Capital Program include federal funds, regional bonding, the state general fund, state general obligation bonds, counties, and other local funding. [\(SEE CHART 24\)](#)

Within its statutory bonding authority, the Met Council issues long-term debt to finance transit projects.



Federal funding is the largest funding source and includes the following:

- MAP-21 legislation (5307 Formula Funds, 5337 Bus and Rail State of Good Repair, and 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities)
- Congestion Mitigation Air Quality funds allocated competitively through the process overseen by the Met Council's Transportation Advisory Board
- New Starts and small starts funding allocated at the discretion of Congress for the METRO Green Line and METRO Blue Line extension projects and for METRO Gold Line, Purple Line, and F Line bus rapid transit

The remaining sources of capital funding include:

- The state general fund, state general obligation bonds, and state trunk highway funds; these funds have been approved and authorized for specific capital projects.
- Regional Transit Capital, which is used primarily for fleet and for matching of federal funds
- Transitway funding from the counties and other local funds provided by counties and railroad authorities

USES OF FUNDS

Major expenditures in the 2023-2028 Transportation Division Capital Improvement Plan include the following:

- Uses of funds by department consisting of transitways 58%, fleet 28%, facilities 7%, other providers (non-fleet)1%, and technology and equipment 6%. The transitways category is the predominant use due to the construction of the METRO Green Line and Blue Line extension projects and bus rapid transit.
(SEE CHART 23)
- Uses of funds by category include the transitways 58%, preservation 35%, and expansion 7%. If the 2023-2028 Capital Improvement Plan excludes transitways, the remaining Capital Program would focus on transit system preservation, at nearly 82%.

Staffing for the Transportation division includes bus operators, mechanics, police, and administrative staff. The 2023 division budget forecasts bus-operations service levels at 80% due to workforce shortages.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Key performance measures for the Transportation division include measurements of operating and budget efficiencies by type of operation. Performance is measured by comparison with prior-year performance and with peer agencies.

Key performance measures for the Transportation Division include:

- Ridership by type of transit service
- Fleet size and peak bus level
- Revenue miles and revenue hours operated
- Cost per passenger trip
- Operating expense per revenue mile
- Operating expense per revenue hour
- Operating expense per passenger mile
- Fare box recovery ratio
- Average revenue per passenger trip
- Boardings per revenue hour
- Subsidy per passenger trip

In addition to these performance measures, comparisons of actual operating results versus budget are monitored during the year and are reported on a quarterly basis. This allows the Met Council and operations management to closely monitor operations performance and make adjustments, as necessary in a timely manner.

TABLE C-1

	Metro Mobility	Transit Link	Fixed Route	Transportation Planning	Total Metropolitan Transportation Services	Bus
Revenues:						
Motor Vehicle Sales Tax	-	9,000	19,000	4,550	32,550	274,232
State Appropriations	55,976	-	-	-	55,976	-
Other State Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total State Revenues	55,976	9,000	19,000	4,550	88,526	274,232
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Revenues	37,000	675	90	5,845	43,610	43,579
Local Revenues	-	-	-	136	136	2,469
Passenger Fares	8,657	456	902	-	10,015	33,037
Contract & Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	1,142
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	50
Other Revenues	250	-	-	-	250	3,429
Total Other Revenues	45,907	1,131	992	5,981	54,011	83,706
Total Revenues	101,883	10,131	19,992	10,531	142,537	357,938
Expenses:						
Salaries & Benefits	2,844	308	740	3,915	7,807	311,445
Consulting & Contractual Services	2,046	220	237	4,356	6,859	12,165
Materials & Supplies	493	217	55	25	790	21,357
Fuel	14,718	-	-	-	14,718	14,287
Chemicals	-	-	-	-	-	1
Rent & Utilities	136	35	75	150	396	6,020
Printing	35	5	-	7	47	589
Travel	30	5	8	65	108	423
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	4,067
Transit Programs	79,202	9,189	20,599	-	108,990	-
Operating Capital	96	-	35	45	175	-
Governmental Grants	-	-	-	-	-	2,309
Other Expenses	87	10	57	107	261	18,256
Passthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	99,687	9,989	21,805	8,670	140,151	390,919
Other Sources and (Uses):						
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	(2,903)	(291)	(635)	(2,200)	(6,029)	(52,449)
Modal Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	20,568
A-87 Allocation	-	-	-	-	-	12,627
MVST Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	49,297
Transfers To HRA	-	-	-	-	-	(150)
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	(2,903)	(291)	(635)	(2,200)	(6,029)	29,893
Change in Fund Balance	(707)	(149)	(2,448)	(339)	(3,643)	(3,088)

Light Rail	Commuter Rail	Transit Capital Funded	Total Metro Transit	Total Operating	Debt Service	Suburban Transit Provider Passthrough	Memo Total	MVST Reserves
-	-	-	274,232	306,782	-	43,942	350,724	16,146
29,224	3,430	-	32,654	88,630	-	-	88,630	-
-	1,118	-	1,118	1,118	-	-	1,118	-
29,224	4,547	-	308,003	396,529	-	43,942	440,472	16,146
-	-	-	-	-	53,543	-	53,543	-
30,416	3,482	25,973	103,450	147,060	-	2,685	149,745	-
29,224	6,888	1,051	39,632	39,768	-	-	39,768	-
11,590	473	-	45,100	55,115	-	-	55,115	-
469	-	-	1,611	1,611	-	-	1,611	-
50	-	-	100	100	180	-	280	-
1,202	-	-	4,631	4,881	-	-	4,881	-
72,951	10,843	27,024	194,524	248,535	53,723	2,685	304,943	-
102,175	15,391	27,024	502,528	645,065	53,723	46,627	745,415	16,146
50,102	6,000	20,737	388,284	396,091	-	-	396,091	-
3,818	3,787	2,862	22,632	29,491	-	-	29,491	-
9,690	713	-	31,760	32,550	-	-	32,550	-
51	872	-	15,210	29,928	-	-	29,928	-
-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-
6,029	413	-	12,462	12,858	-	-	12,858	-
-	1	-	590	637	-	-	637	-
31	7	-	461	569	-	-	569	-
615	2,795	-	7,477	7,477	-	-	7,477	-
-	-	-	-	108,990	-	-	108,990	-
-	-	-	-	175	-	-	175	-
-	-	-	2,309	2,309	-	-	2,309	-
70	258	-	18,584	18,845	-	-	18,845	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	46,727	46,727	-
-	-	-	-	-	33,717	-	33,717	-
70,406	14,846	23,599	499,770	639,921	33,717	46,727	720,365	-
(5,384)	(657)	-	(58,490)	(64,519)	-	-	(64,519)	-
(18,760)	(1,808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(7,625)	(526)	(4,476)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	49,297	49,297	-	100	49,397	(49,397)
-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	-	(150)	-
(31,769)	(2,991)	(4,476)	(9,343)	(15,372)	-	100	(15,272)	(49,397)
-	(2,446)	(1,051)	(6,585)	(10,228)	20,006	-	9,778	(33,251)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

SERVICES

The Met Council's Community Development division provides essential planning and technical assistance to local communities and regional parks agencies and provides essential housing services for low- and moderate-income residents of the region.

- Rent payments to landlords that help very low-income residents pay their rent
- Grants to communities for projects that use land efficiently, create affordable housing, and clean up polluted sites
- Planning for the regional park system and funding for the purchase of land and improvements for those parks
- The 30-year plan that helps guide the future growth of the region (Thrive MSP 2040)
- Supplying information, best practices, and analysis of regional issues to support local community planning
- Reviewing community plans for impacts on the region's transportation, sewer, and regional parks systems

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Federal COVID-19 relief has helped mitigate pandemic impacts on families and landlords through higher reimbursement and housing voucher payments. This funding has been critical as federal rules prohibit local fund investment to pay for housing vouchers. The Metro HRA also received an additional 218 emergency vouchers under the American Rescue Plan of 2021. The vouchers help connect people experiencing homelessness to housing and housing stability. More vouchers helped expand partnerships with the Metro Transit Police Department's Homeless Action Team and county continuums of care.

COVID-19 continues to impact operations, including home inspections and increasing administrative work related to income changes.

COMMUNITY CHOICE MOBILITY DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) has awarded the Minneapolis Public Housing Authority and the Metro HRA \$5.2 million and 74 new vouchers to promote increased housing choices and opportunities among low-income families.

2023 Budget Highlights



See Table D-1 for full breakdown of numbers on pages 71 and 72.

The two agencies partnered to participate in the federal Housing Choice Voucher Mobility Demonstration Program. Both agencies allocate housing choice vouchers, providing federal rent assistance to low-income families to help them find housing stability and all the benefits of having a safe home environment.

The Housing Choice Voucher Mobility Demonstration Program supports selected housing authorities, including the Minneapolis Public Housing Authority and Metro HRA, to offer services that help families with children move to areas in the region that can provide more opportunities.

THRIVE MSP 2040

Thrive MSP 2040 identifies five desired outcomes that define a 30-year vision for the region. The work of the Community Development division plays a part in advancing each of these five outcomes.

STEWARDSHIP

- Funding the purchase of priority natural resources to include in the Regional Park System
- Encouraging communities to locate and design development that preserves the natural environment, supports the transit system, provides a mix of housing costs, and uses land efficiently
- Providing information and best practices to manage stormwater and protect natural resources

PROSPERITY

- Helping communities protect land around airports, railroads, and industrial areas for compatible employment-supportive land uses
- Encouraging communities to preserve farmland and reduce development pressures on this limited resource
- Supporting communities in planning for water sustainability in their comprehensive plans
- Providing information and assistance so all communities benefit from a regional strategy for economic competitiveness

EQUITY

- Improving regional parks use by all residents of the region across race, ethnicity, income, and ability. The parks visitor study provides information on demographics of visitors to the regional parks system. This information helps identify if there are inequities in visitation across demographic groups and helps agencies better tailor plans and programming to meet the needs of diverse visitors.
- Describing and documenting the impacts of inequitable policies on the development of the regional parks system through the historical-cultural study

- Using grants to help create mixed-income neighborhoods and affordable housing choices across the region
- Developing information and services that help renters with vouchers choose the community and neighborhood that best meets their needs
- Partnering with communities so decisions are made with people, not for people
- Incorporating expectations for advancing equity, inclusion, and diversity into job postings, hiring processes, on-boarding, and annual performance reviews

LIVABILITY

- Following up on the data collected in the 2021 parks visitor study; the study data is used in funding allocations for the regional park implementing agencies and provides an overall understanding of visitation to the regional parks system. This includes data on demographics, travel patterns, activities pursued in the park, and other key data to inform planning.
- Increasing access to nature and outdoor recreation through regional parks and trails
- Providing housing choices for everyone
- Using resources to support walkable neighborhoods with access to transit service
- Promoting healthy communities and active living through land use, planning, and investments

SUSTAINABILITY

- Promoting and funding compact, well-connected, pedestrian-friendly development
- Encouraging communities to protect farmland for local food production
- Leading implementation of the Met Council's Climate Action Plan to limit the Met Council's contributions to climate change and to mitigate impacts to the Met Council's investments in regional infrastructure and assets
- Supporting foresters, planners, advocacy groups, and others through the Growing Shade project; this application, developed in partnership with The Nature Conservancy and Tree Trust, combines local stories with an interactive mapping tool to inform decisions about tree canopy management at the local level.

The largest part of the Community Development division budget consists of funds that pass through the Met Council to pay for rent payments to landlords, Livable Communities Act grants to communities, and grants to parks implementing agencies for park operations.

- Supporting regional parks to protect open spaces, improve stormwater management, and reduce the impact of the urban heat island
- Expanding information and assistance to communities to plan and prepare for climate change

OPERATIONS

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Funding from federal, state, and local property taxes make up the majority of the revenue for the Community Development division. Planning work and administrative expenses are funded by local property taxes. The Metro HRA earns fees for program administration, paid by federal and state governments. The rent subsidy payments to landlords are passed through the Metro HRA from federal and state government. [\(SEE CHART 25\)](#)

USES OF FUNDS

The largest part of the Community Development division budget consists of funds that pass through the Met Council to pay for rent payments to landlords, Livable Communities Act grants to communities, and grants to parks implementing agencies for park operations. [\(SEE CHART 26\)](#)

CAPITAL

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The Capital Program for the Community Development division provides funding for regional parks and trails and Met Council-owned homes. The sources of funds include state appropriations, general purpose levy dollars, rental income, and regional bonds. The regional borrowing is used as a local match to the state appropriations, and to fund the Regional Parks System Equity Grant Program. [\(SEE CHART 27\)](#)

USES OF FUNDS

The Capital Program provides grants to 10 regional park implementing agencies. The regional park implementing agencies use the grants to purchase land, develop new park facilities, and rehabilitate existing ones. The Capital Program also supports home purchases and major asset preservation projects.

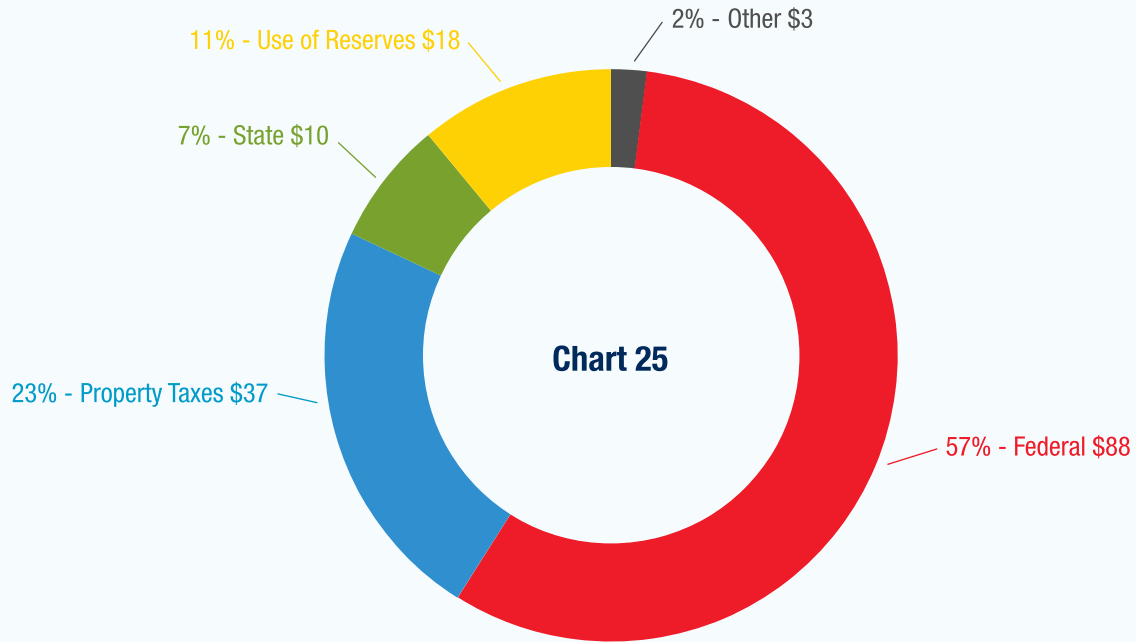
Staffing for the Community Development division includes housing, planning, research, and administrative staff. The 2023 division budget includes 108 full-time equivalent employees. [\(SEE CHART 28\)](#)



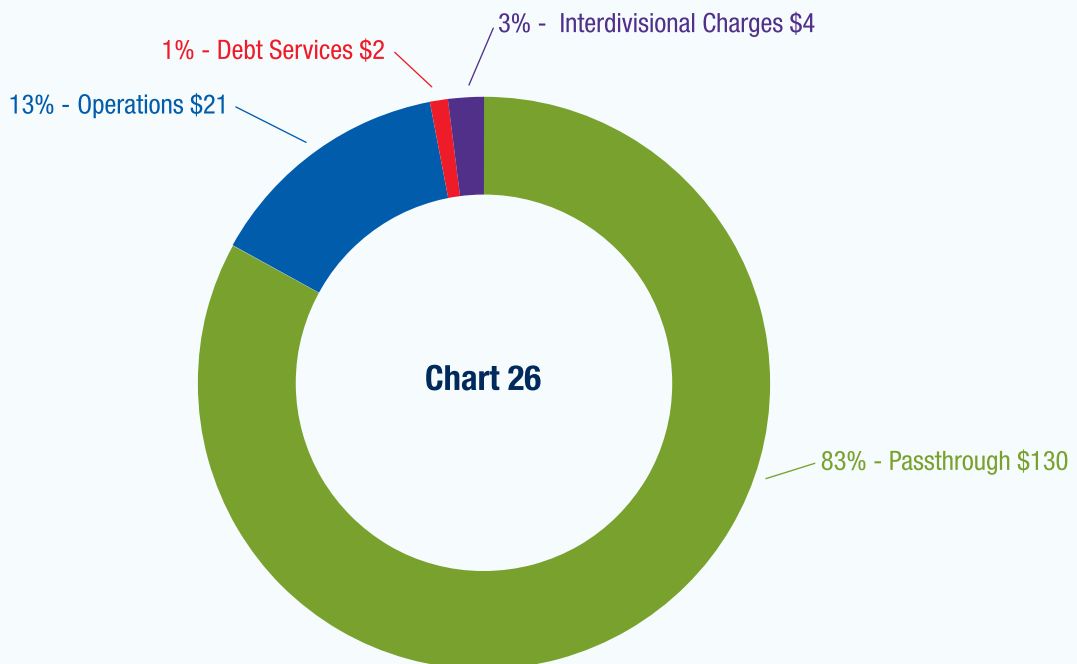
2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

2023 Community Development Division Operating Budget – sources of funds: \$156 Million



2023 Community Development Division Operating Budget – uses by category: \$156 Million

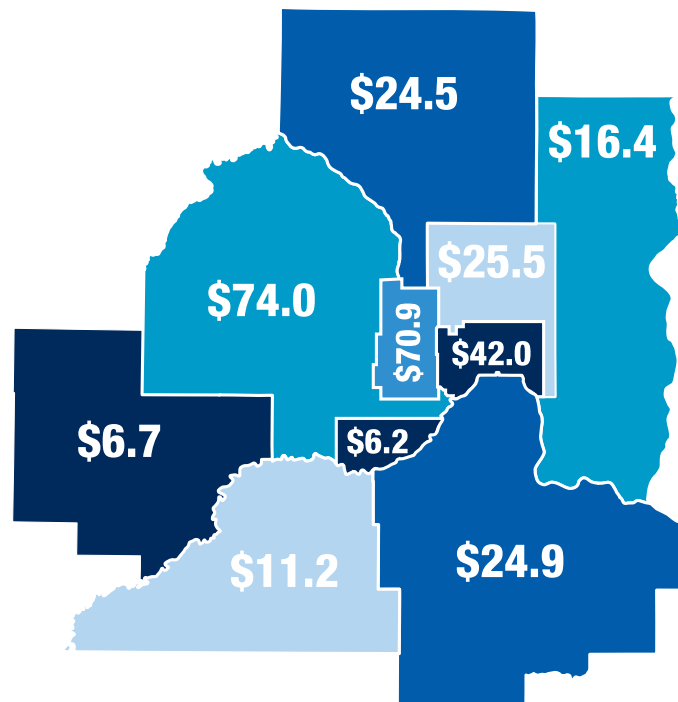


PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Measurable outcomes of the Community Development Division services are:

- Number of annual visits to regional parks
- Number of acres cleaned of pollution with assistance from Tax Base Revitalization grant funds
- Increase in the net tax capacity of land cleaned of pollution with the assistance of Tax Base Revitalization grant funds
- Number of jobs created or retained with the assistance of Livable Communities Act grant funds
- Dollar amount of public and private funds leveraged with Livable Communities Act grant funds
- Number of affordable housing units created or preserved with the assistance of Livable Communities Act funding

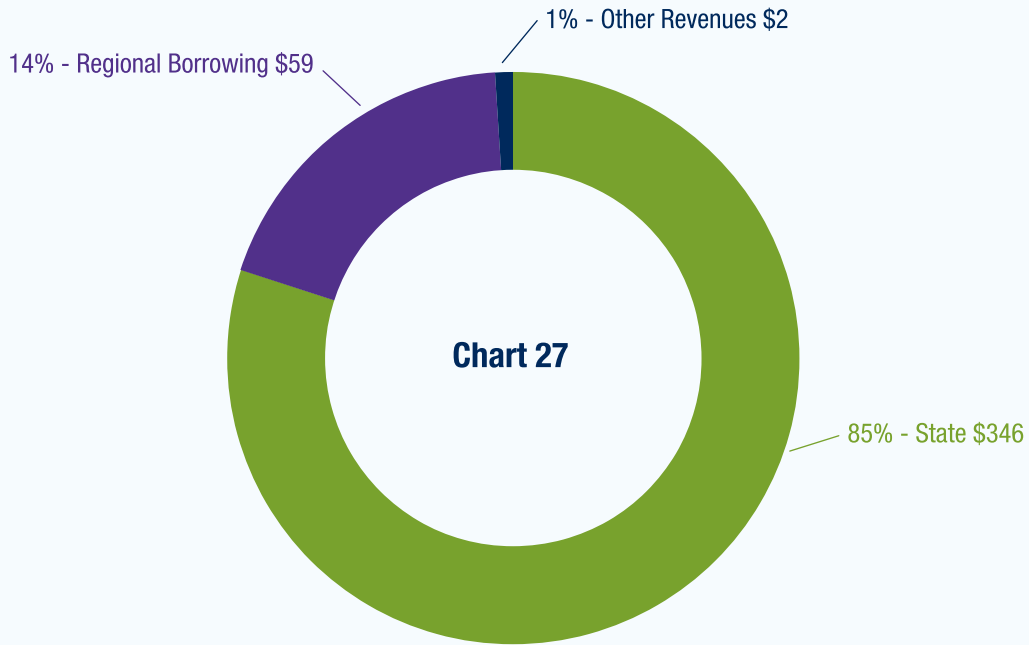
Allocation of \$302.3 million in state legacy, bonding, and forecasted Met Council match funds, authorized and planned grants by park implementing agency



2023 NUMBERS

(in millions of dollars)

Community Development division Capital Program – sources of funds: \$407 million



Community Development division Capital Program – uses by function: \$407 million

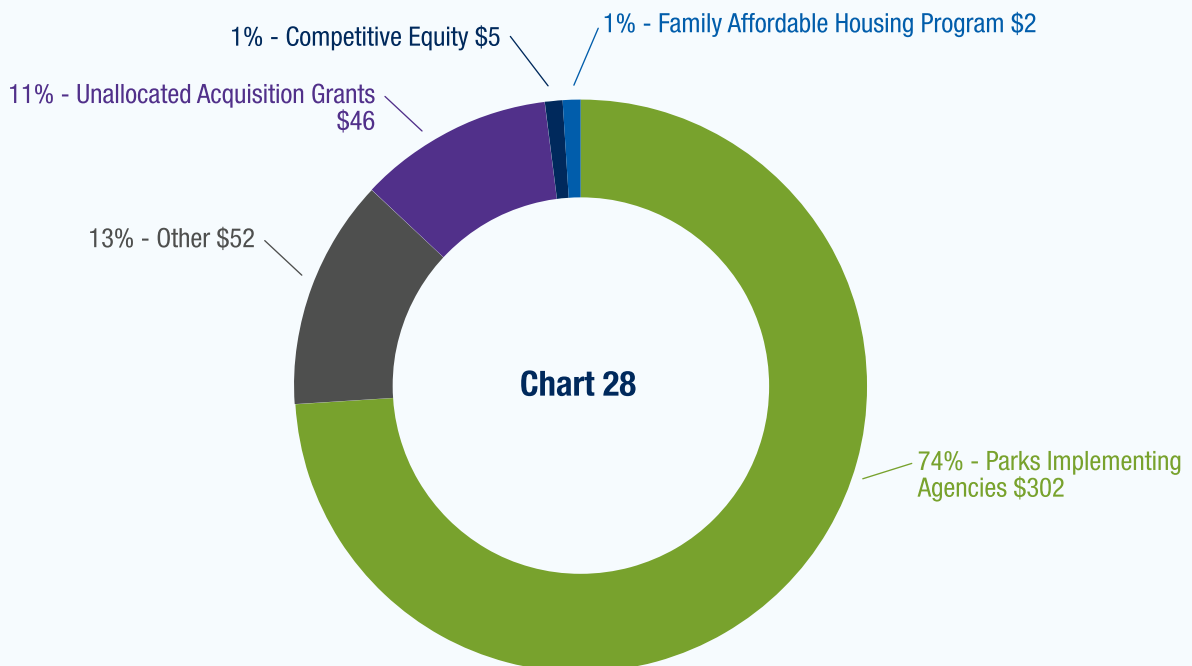


TABLE D-1

	Division Management	Reg Policy & Research	Local Planning Assistance	Reg Parks & Natural Resources	Livable Communities	Subtotal General Fund Operating	HRA Administration	Total Operating
Revenues:								
Property Tax	14,764	-	-	-	-	14,764	1,153	15,917
Federal Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,684	6,684
State Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues	-	70	-	-	-	70	2,920	2,990
Total Revenues	14,764	70	-	-	-	14,834	10,775	25,609
Expenses:								
Salaries & Benefits	990	2,217	1,617	1,159	1,097	7,080	6,311	13,391
Consulting & Contractual Services	1,845	617	218	595	20	3,295	2,102	5,397
Materials & Supplies	26	-	-	-	-	26	43	69
Rent & Utilities	159	-	-	-	-	159	146	305
Printing	10	-	-	10	-	20	-	20
Travel	49	40	26	21	15	151	67	218
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Operating Capital	68	-	-	-	-	68	39	107
Other Expenses	113	43	108	8	10	282	744	1,026
Passthrough Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	3,260	2,917	1,969	1,793	1,142	11,081	9,552	20,633
Other Sources and (Uses):								
Interdivisional Cost Allocation	(2,253)	-	-	-	-	(2,253)	(1,529)	(3,782)
Intradivisional Transfers	(1,500)	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	150	(1,350)
Net Other Sources and (Uses)	(3,753)	-	-	-	-	(3,753)	(1,379)	(5,132)
Change in Fund Balance	7,751	(2,847)	(1,969)	(1,793)	(1,142)	-	(156)	(156)

Parks Debt Service	Parks Pass-Through	HRA Pass-Through	Planning Assistance Pass-Through	TBRA	DEMO	LHIA	Total Livable Communities Pass-Through	Memo Total
1,678	-	-	-	5,000	14,117	-	19,117	36,712
-	-	81,691	-	-	-	-	-	88,375
-	9,990	300	-	-	-	-	-	10,308
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,990
1,693	9,990	81,991	-	5,000	14,117	-	19,117	138,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,391
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,397
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,026
-	9,990	83,545	-	7,566	19,632	9,390	36,588	130,123
1,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,577
1,577	9,990	83,545	-	7,566	19,632	9,390	36,588	152,333
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,782)
-	-	-	-	-	(500)	2,000	1,500	150
-	-	-	-	-	(500)	2,000	1,500	(3,632)
116	-	(1,554)	-	(2,566)	(6,015)	(7,390)	(15,971)	(17,565)

	Capital Outlay	Rent	Total
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Environmental Services	316	363	679
Metro Transit Bus (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	571	-	571
Blue Line (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	44	-	44
Green Line (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	63	-	63
Northstar Commuter Rail (Metro Transit Capital Budget)	11	-	11
Metropolitan Transportation Services	175	290	465
Housing & Redevelopment Authority	39	143	182
Community Development	68	159	227
Regional Administration	439	1,490	1,929
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	1,726	2,445	4,171
USES OF FUNDS			
REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION			
Desktop Replacement	88	-	88
Laptop Replacement	59	-	59
Printer Replacement	4	-	4
Monitor Refresh	11	-	11
Copier Refresh	40	-	40
Phones and tablet	11	-	11
Small standard hardware/software (RA/CD/MTS)	132	-	132
Subtotal Regional Administration	345	-	345
ENTERPRISE CAPITAL PROJECTS			
Storage Refresh	-	-	-
Server Refresh	-	-	-
Server - New	-	-	-
Storage - Refresh (includes video & backup storage)	200	-	200
Storage -New	-	-	-
Network - Refresh	189	-	189
Network- Fiber backbone refresh	-	-	-
Telephone Video Conf - Refresh	227	-	227
Telephone Video Conf - New	55	-	55
Security Improvements	160	-	160
Enterprise Projects	300	-	300
Web Technology	75	-	75
Emergin Technologies	75	-	75
Citrix, Netscalers, AppXtender	100	-	100
Subtotal Enterprise Capital Projects	1,381	-	1,381
ROBERT STREET BUILDING FUND			
Consulting & Contractual Services	-	573	573
Materials & Supplies	-	196	196
Rent & Utilities	-	645	645
Other Expenses	-	1,031	1,031
Subtotal Robert St. Building Fund	-	2,445	2,445
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS	1,726	2,445	4,171
CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,726		4,171
LESS: DIRECTLY CHARGED TO CAPITAL PROGRAM	(689)		(689)
NET OPERATING BUDGET EXPENDITURES	1,037		3,482

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) , SELF-INSURED BENEFIT PLANS

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The Council's Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (OPEB) is a single-employer defined benefit health care plan for eligible retirees, their spouses, and dependents.

Benefit provisions are established through respective bargaining agreements with unions representing our employees. Only employees hired prior to benefit sunset dates, and meeting criteria for length of service and retirement age, are entitled to receive these employer paid benefits.

The Council has invested assets, with a fair market value of \$360,785,000 as of December 31, 2021, to pay OPEB obligations for retirees. The 2023 budget anticipates benefit payments of \$15,097,000 from the OPEB fund.

More information regarding the Council's OPEB obligations and assets can be found in the Council's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
2023 BUDGET

(\$ in 000s)	Metro Transit	Environmental Services	Regional Administration	Total
Revenues:				
Investment Earnings	15,434	7,004	581	23,019
Expenses:				
Medical Insurance Premiums	10,365	4,460	272	15,097
Change in Fund Balance	5,069	2,544	309	7,922

SELF-INSURED BENEFIT PLANS

The Council self-insures its medical and dental plan benefits for employees and eligible retirees. Plan activity is recorded in an internal service fund. The internal service fund receives monthly premium revenues from operating division budgets and the OPEB fund and directly pays claims and administration costs of the plan.

Total premiums are intended to cover overall plan costs and maintain a sufficient reserve balance to minimize cash flow risk and protect the fund against unforeseen claims or plan expenses that may exceed annual premium revenues in a given year. This risk further limited by insuring the plan for 125% aggregate and \$500,000 individual stop loss coverage.

Plan reserves totaled \$41,625,727 on December 31, 2021.

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
SELF-INSURED BENEFITS INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
2023 BUDGET

(\$ in 000s)	Medical	Dental	Total
Revenues:			
Insurance Premiums	83,316	5,187	88,503
Expenses:			
Claims and Admin Costs	83,428	5,002	88,430
Change in Fund Balance	(112)	185	73

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
METRO TRANSIT			
Fleet Modernization			
Big Buses			
61103 Bus Repair-Assc Cp Mnt - MVST	1,000	-	1,000
61624 Bus Repair-Assoc Cap Maint	21,316	-	21,316
65003 Red Line	3,120	-	3,120
65107 BRT Bus Mid Life	1,578	-	1,578
65201 Low No Grant	9,613	-	9,613
65320 Bus Replacement	159,224	-	159,224
65400 Arterial BRT Bus Procurement	-	-	-
65401 Expansion Buses	48,719	-	48,719
65402 I94 & Manning P&R 4 Artics	3,171	-	3,171
65800 C-Line Lo-No Grant	2,975	-	2,975
65900 Operator Protective Barriers	1,766	-	1,766
68908 Training Modules	129	-	129
M22002 Electric Buses	-	-	-
Total Big Buses	252,611	-	252,611
Bus Tire Leasing			
61315 Tire Lease - 2013 Contract	27,087	-	27,087
Total Bus Tire Leasing	27,087	-	27,087
Commuter Rail Projects			
65706 Northstar Locomotive Overhaul	2,250	-	2,250
M14009 N Star Passenger Car Overhaul	-	-	-
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	-	2,250
Light Rail Vehicles			
61900 LRV Type 1 Pantograph Rehab	100	-	100
61901 LRV Type 2 Pantograph Replace	750	-	750
65001 LRT LRV Overhaul Type 2 OVH 1	2,500	-	2,500
65002 LRT Capital Projects	2,130	-	2,130
65703 LRT-LRV Overhaul Type 2, OVH 1	15,985	-	15,985
65704 LRT-Blue T1 LRV Corrosion Mit	3,306	-	3,306
65901 LRV Type 1 Roof Conduit Mod	925	-	925
68903 LRV Type 1 CPCU Rehab	1,750	-	1,750
M23003 LRT Typ 1 Interior Sign Replac	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Vehicles	27,446	-	27,446
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
66900 MTPD Fleet Replacement	130	-	130
M23001 2023-2028 EF NonRev Veh Equip	-	-	-
M23002 BRT Vehicles and Equipment	-	-	-
M23022 LRT Training Dept Vehicle	-	-	-
M23030 Info Services Vehicle Replace	-	-	-
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	130	-	130

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	193	133	987	150	150	1,613	22,930
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,120
140	1,155	4,715	-	-	9,399	15,408	16,986
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,613
-	14,214	77,310	75,369	82,345	78,301	327,538	486,763
24,818	-	-	-	-	-	24,818	24,818
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,719
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,171
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,975
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,766
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
-	-	16,520	17,098	16,222	3,816	53,656	53,656
24,958	15,562	98,677	93,455	98,717	91,665	423,034	675,645
3,158	3,606	3,524	3,816	3,933	4,156	22,192	49,280
3,158	3,606	3,524	3,816	3,933	4,156	22,192	49,280
1,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	16,000	18,250
-	-	-	1,250	1,300	-	2,550	2,550
1,000	3,000	3,000	4,250	4,300	3,000	18,550	20,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,130
1,805	-	-	-	-	-	1,805	17,790
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,306
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	925
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
-	-	2,195	-	-	-	2,195	2,195
1,805	-	2,195	-	-	-	4,000	31,446
160	160	160	160	160	160	960	1,090
1,444	-	-	-	-	-	1,444	1,444
1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	2,600	2,600
40	-	-	-	-	-	40	40
40	-	-	-	-	-	40	40
2,984	1,460	160	160	160	160	5,084	5,214

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
Total Fleet Modernization	309,525	-	309,525
Support Facilities			
Bus System Customer Facility			
M21009 E Metro Boiler Burner Replace	-	-	-
Total Bus System Customer Facility	-	-	-
Commuter Rail Projects			
61003 Northstar Target Field Track	700	-	700
64001 Northstar Equipment Storage B	2,000	-	2,000
M21015 Nstar Big Lake East BNSF Conn	-	-	-
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,700	-	2,700
East Metro Garage			
M23007 East Metro Soil Stabilization	-	-	-
M23008 East Metro Parking Deck Replac	-	-	-
Total East Metro Garage	-	-	-
Heywood Garage			
62312 New MPLS Bus Garage (NMBG)	152,648	-	152,648
Total Heywood Garage	152,648	-	152,648
Hiawatha OM			
M23005 LRT Blue-O&M Bldg Addition	-	-	-
M23016 LRT Hiawatha OM Office Reconf	-	-	-
M23017 LRT Hiawatha OM Sanding Sys	-	-	-
Total Hiawatha OM	-	-	-
Light Rail Projects			
63000 LRT Op Cntrl Cntr Remodeling	650	-	650
64102 LRT O&M Roof Replacement	3,000	-	3,000
Total Light Rail Projects	3,650	-	3,650
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)			
M21014 G-Line OMF Shop Improve	-	-	-
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	-	-	-
Overhaul Base			
M23012 OHB Frame Shop Upgrade	-	-	-
M23013 OHB Roof SOGR/Fall Protection	-	-	-
M23014 OHB Facade SOGR	-	-	-
Total Overhaul Base	-	-	-
Police Facility			
63219 New Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500
Total Police Facility	27,500	-	27,500

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
33,905	23,627	107,556	101,680	107,111	98,981	472,860	782,385
-	750	-	-	-	-	750	750
-	750	-	-	-	-	750	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
250	-	-	-	-	-	250	2,250
325	2,100	-	-	-	-	2,425	2,425
575	2,100	-	-	-	-	2,675	5,375
2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
-	2,500	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500
2,000	2,500	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,648
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,648
-	1,800	-	-	-	-	1,800	1,800
200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
150	-	-	-	-	-	150	150
350	1,800	-	-	-	-	2,150	2,150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,650
500	500	250	-	-	-	1,250	1,250
500	500	250	-	-	-	1,250	1,250
500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
400	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
1,400	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
64101 Sprt FCLTs HVAC Rbld Nic, sth	7,550	-	7,550
64104 Scaffolding Towers	150	-	150
65102 LRT Wheel Measuring System	300	-	300
65103 LRV Type 2 Brake Overhaul	3,802	-	3,802
65104 LRV Type 1 Brake Overhaul	1,731	-	1,731
65105 LRV Type 2 Door Overhaul	445	-	445
65106 LRT BLUE Type 1 Cor MGation FD	1,333	-	1,333
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	15,312	-	15,312
Ruter Garage			
M23009 MJ Ruter Change in Use	-	-	-
Total Ruter Garage	-	-	-
Support Facility			
62111 FTH Bldg and Energy Enhancmnt	17,661	-	17,661
62315 Generator Capacity	3,659	-	3,659
62323 Hoist Replacement	9,000	-	9,000
62790 Major Improvements-Support Fac	26,392	-	26,392
63001 ADA Improvements	150	-	150
63500 Heywood Garage Modernization	13,500	-	13,500
63800 Heywood Campus Admin Expansion	2,265	-	2,265
64004 NIC Grge Shop Mdrniztion & BR	2,400	-	2,400
64100 Spprt Fclts elctrcl swtch rpl	3,005	-	3,005
64103 ADA Imprvmnts to Spprt Fcilit	600	-	600
64105 Support Facilities Door Rplc	1,600	-	1,600
64107 MOW Building Phase 2 Construct	200	-	200
64108 Garage Wash Rack Rplcmnts RTC	1,000	-	1,000
64109 Elevator Replacement	750	-	750
64111 NMBG Electric Bus Lo-No Grant	8,000	-	8,000
64112 LRTGrn St Paul OMF Imprv LR OH	800	-	800
64113 Blue Line O&M OH Area Mod	625	-	625
64114 Grn LN OMF LRV Strge Bldg EXPN	2,150	-	2,150
64200 NS & LRT Rail Lift SOGR	500	-	500
64201 Bus Mble Clmn Lift Rplc - SOGR	500	-	500
64202 Sppt Fct Engr Captl Imprv Fed	262	-	262
64203 South Garge Dispatch Area Reno	500	-	500
64204 South Grge Wmn Locker Rm Reno	100	-	100
64205 OHB Brkshp Lckr Rm/Supp Spce	700	-	700
64206 LRT GrnStPaul OMF Imprv MVST	200	-	200
64213 Enhanced Inspection Process	2,000	-	2,000
64216 Public Facilities Maint Bldg	5,850	-	5,850
64313 Operator Break Room Facilities	400	-	400
64706 BLRT O&M Prep Bay Ventilation	990	-	990
64800 Support Fac Engineering Cap	5,687	-	5,687
64906 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	200	-	200

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
1,552	1,552	-	-	-	-	3,105	6,908
631	-	-	-	-	-	631	2,363
125	250	-	-	-	-	375	820
4,955	500	750	750	750	750	8,455	9,788
7,264	2,302	750	750	750	750	12,566	27,878
1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
1,320	1,340	869	913	959	1,007	6,407	24,068
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,659
1,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	5,000	14,000
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	32,392
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,500
18,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	22,265
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,005
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	9,000	10,600
-	400	600	-	-	-	1,000	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
25,100	-	-	-	-	-	25,100	27,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
500	500	500	500	500	500	3,000	3,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,850
-	200	-	200	-	-	400	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	11,687
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2022		2023
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
65101	LRT Typ 2 Rmte Vwng OPRT DSPLY	1,000	-	1,000
65903	Bus and Rail Maintenance Impro	10,000	-	10,000
69110	Transit Facility Land Acq	5,388	-	5,388
69202	Equip & Misc For Mch Intrn Trn	100	-	100
69216	Renewable Energy Initiatives	2,250	-	2,250
69702	NS Non Revenue Storage Additio	250	-	250
M15021	Bus Infrastructure	-	-	-
M15022	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-
M19021	N Star Overhaul Track	-	-	-
M22006	South Garage Women Locker Rm R	-	-	-
M22008	OHB Brakeshop Locker Rm/Supp S	-	-	-
M22009	Transit Technology Space	-	-	-
M22031	Material Management Storage Fa	-	-	-
M22041	Fluid Mgmt Sys Replace	-	-	-
M23004	FTH Campus Support Fac Plan	-	-	-
M23006	Lactation Rooms	-	-	-
M23010	Support Fac Roof Mod/Regplace	-	-	-
M23011	Support Fac Asphalt Mill Overl	-	-	-
M23015	Windshield Washer Fluid Tank	-	-	-
Total Support Facility		130,636	-	130,636
Total Support Facilities		332,445	-	332,445
Customer Facilities				
Bus System Customer Facility				
62100	ADA Imprvmnts to Cstmr FCLTS	1,250	-	1,250
62102	Bus Stop Facilities RTC	100	-	100
62222	I-94 & Manning P&R	7,647	-	7,647
62408	Bus Stop Fac & Equity Enhance	4,075	-	4,075
62700	Pavement Improvement Project	2,300	-	2,300
62801	DT Mpls Henn Ave Customer Fac	3,500	-	3,500
62803	ADA Bus Stops	300	-	300
62804	Shelter Projects	616	-	616
62805	Public Facilities Cap Improve	4,875	-	4,875
62901	DT St Paul Cust Fac Imprv	600	-	600
62903	Beltline BLVD Station P&R	6,453	-	6,453
62904	Rosedale Transit Center	1,750	-	1,750
63216	Public Facilities Initiatives	7,258	-	7,258
63350	Public Fac Refurbishment	17,404	-	17,404
63611	Dwntwn Mpls Transit Advantages	2,938	-	2,938
69704	Bus Shelters-2017	650	-	650
M23019	Uptown Transit Station Upgrade	-	-	-
M23020	Robert St Customer Fac Improve	-	-	-
Total Bus System Customer Facility		61,716	-	61,716
Customer Facilities Rail				
62101	LRT Blue Lake St Station Reno	1,000	-	1,000

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,388
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
2,000	2,000	-	500	500	500	5,500	5,500
2,000	2,000	-	500	500	500	5,500	5,500
2,800	-	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800
600	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
700	8,000	-	-	-	-	8,700	8,700
1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
-	350	350	-	-	-	700	700
200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
50	50	50	50	-	-	200	200
400	400	300	300	4,000	4,000	9,400	9,400
500	500	500	500	500	500	3,000	3,000
500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
63,670	24,740	10,169	5,463	8,959	9,007	122,007	252,642
76,758	34,692	11,169	6,213	9,709	9,757	148,298	480,743
-	250	250	250	250	250	1,250	2,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,647
200	700	700	700	700	400	3,400	7,475
275	300	300	300	300	300	1,775	4,075
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	900
50	200	200	200	200	150	1,000	1,616
750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,750	10,625
200	200	-	-	-	-	400	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,453
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
175	175	175	175	175	175	1,050	8,308
300	350	350	350	350	350	2,050	19,454
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,938
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
-	-	-	350	3,000	-	3,350	3,350
-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	2,000	2,000
2,050	3,275	4,075	4,425	6,075	2,725	22,625	84,341
-	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000	13,000

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
62403 LRTConn Bus Fac&Como P Fac Imp	800	-	800
62702 DT Hopkins LRT Station Parking	6,000	-	6,000
M22012 LRV Mtce Service Trucks	-	-	-
M23018 Franklin LRT Station Renovate	-	-	-
Total Customer Facilities Rail	7,800	-	7,800
Customer Facilities Systems			
M23021 CX360 SOGR Improvements	-	-	-
Total Customer Facilities Systems	-	-	-
Other Capital Equipment			
69200 Stte Good Rpair AC Unt Tech FC	100	-	100
Total Other Capital Equipment	100	-	100
Support Facility			
M20009 Mobility Hub Improvements	-	-	-
Total Support Facility	-	-	-
Transitways			
61004 E-Line	45,300	-	45,300
61108 F Line BRT	500	-	500
61224 F Line Federal	17,300	-	17,300
61225 G Line (Rice & Robert)	100	-	100
62902 LRT & Nstar ADA Safety Improve	1,250	-	1,250
Total Transitways	64,450	-	64,450
Total Customer Facilities	134,066	-	134,066
Technology Improvements			
Customer Facilities Rail			
M23028 LRT Replace Station VMS	-	-	-
Total Customer Facilities Rail	-	-	-
Light Rail Vehicles			
68906 LRT LRV Type 1 PA Comm Upgrade	1,400	-	1,400
Total Light Rail Vehicles	1,400	-	1,400
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			
68904 BLRT Sub Breaker Control Rplc	909	-	909
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	909	-	909
Technology Investments			
62407 Bus Stop ID Program	2,162	-	2,162
67900 Fast Fare Farebox Replacements	6,780	-	6,780
68003 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserv FTA	457	-	457
68005 Northstar Station Variable Me	1,000	-	1,000
68006 LRT Blue Com Eqpmnt Updte RTC	40	-	40

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
308	-	-	-	-	-	308	308
-	-	750	12,000	-	-	12,750	12,750
308	12,000	750	12,000	-	-	25,058	32,858
250	250	200	200	200	200	1,300	1,300
250	250	200	200	200	200	1,300	1,300
75	75	75	50	50	50	375	475
75	75	75	50	50	50	375	475
200	350	200	200	200	200	1,350	1,350
200	350	200	200	200	200	1,350	1,350
6,680	-	-	-	-	-	6,680	51,980
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
200	200	200	200	200	200	1,200	2,450
6,880	200	200	200	200	200	7,880	72,330
9,763	16,150	5,500	17,075	6,725	3,375	58,588	192,654
2,300	-	-	-	1,000	4,000	7,300	7,300
2,300	-	-	-	1,000	4,000	7,300	7,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	300	150	150	150	384	1,134	2,044
-	300	150	150	150	384	1,134	2,044
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,162
1,640	2,275	4,344	-	-	-	8,259	15,039
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
25	-	25	-	-	-	50	90

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2022		2023
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
68007	LRT Tech System Enhancement	103	-	103
68008	Special Event Equipment	60	-	60
68009	Schdling Sftwre Upgrd - Hastus	1,705	-	1,705
68010	Pblc Fclty Video SV Sys RTC	100	-	100
68100	Scrity and Sfty Cam Prsvtion	417	-	417
68101	RT Sign & Annunciator Rplc & Eq	500	-	500
68102	RTS Transit Technology System	1,710	-	1,710
68103	Campus camera system rplcmnt	440	-	440
68104	Transit Yard Mngmnt Systm Upgd	1,592	-	1,592
68105	Building Security System	62	-	62
68106	LRT Grn-St. Paul Yd Pwr Swtch	400	-	400
68107	Video Performance Enhancements	50	-	50
68200	Pdstrian Detectn Bus On-b Sys	300	-	300
68201	Fiber Security Upgrades P&R	250	-	250
68202	Transit CCTV Upgrades	300	-	300
68203	Bus Tech sys sup Soft/Hardware	50	-	50
68204	Cameral Trailers	230	-	230
68205	Bus Display Monitors	650	-	650
68206	TCC Console Expansion	250	-	250
68207	Transit Technology Space	250	-	250
68208	NStar Varble Mssge Sgn NonFed	500	-	500
68210	MT Fuel Mgmt System	1,868	-	1,868
68303	800 MHZ-CAD/AVL Future Maint	2,375	-	2,375
68307	Shop Laptops	147	-	147
68312	Motorola Consl HW/SW Upgrd Add	3,134	-	3,134
68404	LRV Diagnostic & Monitor System	2,220	-	2,220
68503	Replace IVR Platform	830	-	830
68506	LRT Comm Equip Upgrade	350	-	350
68512	LRT-Arinc SCADA Sftwr Upgrades	1,400	-	1,400
68514	Nstar St PA/Arinc SCADA Sys Up	500	-	500
68602	Transit NG 911	1,200	-	1,200
68605	TSP Intersection & Maintenance	775	-	775
68700	IS Cap Upgrades & Enhancements	14,352	-	14,352
68706	Tech Sys Enhance & Preserve	713	-	713
68709	RF Scanner Gun Replacement	160	-	160
68710	Video Retrofit Starter Kit	350	-	350
68713	Integrated Cooridor Mgmt 80/20	900	-	900
68717	BLRT Rplc Stat Var Messg Signs	1,900	-	1,900
68719	LRT Traffic Signal Improvemts	566	-	566
68800	TransitMaster Mobile HW Replac	1,490	-	1,490
68801	Addco Sign Migration - Marquet	525	-	525
68803	NexTrip RTS Presence Detection	93	-	93
68804	Metro Transit IT	152	-	152
68900	TSP Corridor Transit Tech Sys	750	-	750
68902	TSP Cooridor Trans Tech System	250	-	250
68905	BLRT Rplc Station VarMssg Sign	750	-	750
68907	BLRT Signal System BackupPower	50	-	50

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,705
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
150	-	-	-	-	-	150	567
-	-	-	-	-	100	100	600
-	-	-	-	-	200	200	1,910
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,592
25	25	-	-	-	-	50	112
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
250	250	-	-	-	-	500	750
300	300	300	300	300	-	1,500	1,800
30	-	-	-	-	-	30	80
180	-	100	-	100	-	380	610
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,868
450	-	400	-	-	-	850	3,225
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147
148	148	148	148	160	160	912	4,046
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,220
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775
-	3,150	868	2,572	1,417	160	8,166	22,518
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	713
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900
150	150	150	150	155	160	915	1,481
730	-	-	-	-	-	730	2,220
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
69007 Training Simulator	155	-	155
M17019 Mobile NexTrip CIS Phase 2	-	-	-
M19025 AudioLog Server Lifecycle Rep	-	-	-
M22035 TCC Telephone System Replace	-	-	-
M22042 TCC Wall Display	-	-	-
M22043 Camera Trailer Refurb	-	-	-
M23023 TSP Field Hardware - SOGR	-	-	-
M23024 TSP Mobile Hardware - SOGR	-	-	-
M23025 ePaper Expansion Project	-	-	-
M23026 PushButton Annunciator Sys Rep	-	-	-
M23027 Sched Display DecalPoster Prin	-	-	-
M23029 TCC Console Replacements (14)	-	-	-
Total Technology Investments	58,312	-	58,312
Total Technology Improvements	60,622	-	60,622
Other Capital Equipment			
Electrification Systems			
M23031 Garage Electrification Infra	-	-	-
M23032 NonRev Fleet Electrific Infra	-	-	-
Total Electrification Systems	-	-	-
Light Rail Projects			
69101 LRT Collision Recon Equipt	285	-	285
M23033 LRT Hiawatha Shop Equipment	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Projects	285	-	285
Light Rail Vehicles			
65902 LRV Fleet Strobe Lights	721	-	721
69009 LRT Blue Replace Wheel Truing	2,200	-	2,200
Total Light Rail Vehicles	2,921	-	2,921
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
66100 Vehicles and Equipment-Expans	2,709	-	2,709
66200 New MPLS Bus Grge Non Rev Vhls	850	-	850
66201 Vehicle & Equipment Replacemen	5,498	-	5,498
66202 Fares Non-Revenue Vehicles	100	-	100
66203 Fleet Expansion Vehicles	480	-	480
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	9,637	-	9,637
Northstar Commuter Rail			
64801 NS Rail Maint Initiatives	250	-	250
64905 NStar Rail Maintenance Init	100	-	100
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	350	-	350
Other Capital Equipment			
61500 BLRT Tunnel Boiler Heat System	200	-	200

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155
-	450	600	-	-	-	1,050	1,050
-	200	-	-	-	-	200	200
-	-	-	800	-	-	800	800
-	500	-	-	-	-	500	500
50	50	-	-	-	-	100	100
103	183	187	160	186	175	994	994
700	275	300	250	250	280	2,055	2,055
25	100	100	25	-	-	250	250
300	-	-	-	-	-	300	300
-	100	-	-	-	-	100	100
-	-	-	-	1,300	-	1,300	1,300
5,256	8,156	7,522	4,404	3,868	1,234	30,442	88,754
7,556	8,456	7,672	4,554	5,018	5,619	38,876	99,498
200	-	-	-	524	-	724	724
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	600
300	100	100	100	624	100	1,324	1,324
235	-	-	-	-	-	235	520
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
335	-	-	-	-	-	335	620
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	721
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,921
123	27	-	-	-	-	150	2,859
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
2,601	2,255	2,174	1,382	1,140	1,595	11,146	16,644
-	50	-	-	-	-	50	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
2,724	2,332	2,174	1,382	1,140	1,595	11,346	20,983
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
64002 LRT Blue O&M Wash & Sand Bay	3,200	-	3,200
64003 Fuel Island Trolley System FT	390	-	390
64601 N Star Rail Maintenance & Misc	300	-	300
64707 Electric Bus Infrastructure	4,775	-	4,775
64802 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	1,665	-	1,665
65321 HLRT Rail Assoc Cap Maint	7,320	-	7,320
65504 Rail Maint-Spec Equip Tooling	409	-	409
65790 Capital Equipment	23,232	-	23,232
67201 Update Fare Counting Equipmnt	25	-	25
67210 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	11,447	-	11,447
67211 Nextfare Fare Collect Equip	2,261	-	2,261
67501 Update Fare Counting Equip	-	-	-
67902 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade.	2,000	-	2,000
68216 TCC Console Replacement	1,000	-	1,000
69703 NStar Rail Maint & Misc	250	-	250
69705 Sustainability Initiatives	50	-	50
M22018 Equip & Misc Mechanic Intern T	-	-	-
Total Other Capital Equipment	58,525	-	58,525
Police Facility			
69201 MTPD Range	50	-	50
Total Police Facility	50	-	50
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
64901 Fuel Island Trolley System	390	-	390
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	390	-	390
Support Facility			
64106 Support Facility Fall Projecti	250	-	250
65100 LRT Blue Type 1 LRV Ovrhaul 3	8,140	-	8,140
Total Support Facility	8,390	-	8,390
Technology Investments			
67200 MT & MTS (54) Farebox Replace	7,500	-	7,500
Total Technology Investments	7,500	-	7,500
Total Other Capital Equipment	88,048	-	88,048
Transitways - Non New Starts			
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)			
61109 Purple Line	39,900	-	39,900
61404 C Line (Penn Ave) ABRT	16,194	-	16,194
62200 C Line Phase II	100	-	100
62800 D Line BRT	63,080	-	63,080
62802 B Line Lake/Marshall Rapid Bus	40,889	-	40,889
69203 BRT-ready bus stop improvement	100	-	100
M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
333	277	7,095	7,682	4,246	4,622	24,255	29,030
250	-	-	-	-	-	250	1,915
500	500	500	500	500	500	3,000	10,320
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,232
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
34,750	-	-	250	250	250	35,500	46,947
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,261
25	-	10	-	10	-	45	45
750	-	-	-	-	-	750	2,750
-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	2,000
125	130	135	140	150	160	840	1,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
150	-	-	-	-	-	150	150
36,883	1,907	7,740	8,572	5,156	5,532	65,790	124,314
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	400	-	-	-	-	400	790
-	400	-	-	-	-	400	790
100	100	100	100	100	100	600	850
4,140	1,915	1,915	-	-	-	7,970	16,110
4,240	2,015	2,015	100	100	100	8,570	16,960
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500
44,482	6,753	12,028	10,154	7,020	7,327	87,765	175,812
100	-	-	-	-	-	100	40,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,194
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,080
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,889
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
14,700	-	-	31,250	-	-	45,950	45,950

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	-	-
M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave	-	-	-
M21026 BRT-ready bus stop improvement	-	-	-
M21027 K Line BRT - NonFleet (Future)	-	-	-
M21028 L Line BRT - NonFleet (Future)	-	-	-
M23034 NEW F Line (Federal)	-	-	-
Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	160,263	-	160,263
Commuter Rail Projects			
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement	1,300	-	1,300
64902 NstarFac Infrastructure Improv	1,214	-	1,214
68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr	200	-	200
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,714	-	2,714
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)			
61402 Gateway Corridor	251,195	-	251,195
62405 35W BRT Orange Line	150,701	-	150,701
Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	401,895	-	401,895
Light Rail Projects			
61023 3-Car LRT Substations	4,350	-	4,350
61100 Special Trackwork Replacement	10,250	-	10,250
61107 Brdge Mntnnc Prgm - Federal	100	-	100
61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab	137	-	137
62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification	400	-	400
63114 Northwest Corridor	22,855	-	22,855
64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv	2,650	-	2,650
64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts	3,350	-	3,350
64903 Green Line OMF & ROW Improve	300	-	300
65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV	20,241	-	20,241
68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv	450	-	450
69302 Traction Power Study	500	-	500
69502 BLRT Intrlckng Backup Pwr Supp	145	-	145
M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire	-	-	-
M22037 LRT SOGR - Systems/Curves	-	-	-
M22038 LRT SOGR - Emded Tangent	-	-	-
M23036 LRT SignalComm House ECU	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Projects	65,727	-	65,727
Light Rail Vehicles			
M23035 LRV Wheel Measuring System	-	-	-
Total Light Rail Vehicles	-	-	-
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			
61002 LRT BL Enh Phase 2 MOA T1	42,330	-	42,330
61104 LRT Blue State of Gd Rpr Phs3	58,325	-	58,325

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
500	11,000	300	315	-	-	12,115	12,115
-	100	-	-	-	-	100	100
400	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
100	-	100	-	100	-	300	300
-	-	100	-	-	-	100	100
-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
2,300	-	25,000	-	-	-	27,300	27,300
18,100	11,100	25,500	31,665	100	-	86,465	246,728
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300
250	500	500	500	500	550	2,800	4,014
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
250	500	500	500	500	550	2,800	5,514
2,444	-	-	-	-	-	2,444	253,639
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,701
2,444	-	-	-	-	-	2,444	404,339
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,350
1,000	1,500	-	-	1,750	1,800	6,050	16,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,855
300	300	350	350	350	400	2,050	4,700
1,500	500	500	500	500	500	4,000	7,350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,241
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145
-	-	274	282	291	301	1,148	1,148
-	-	-	-	1,100	7,000	8,100	8,100
-	-	-	-	1,500	10,600	12,100	12,100
-	240	-	-	-	-	240	240
2,800	2,540	1,124	1,132	5,491	20,601	33,688	99,416
500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,330
-	13,000	-	-	-	-	13,000	71,325

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
61800 Bridge Maintenance Program	900	-	900
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	<u>101,555</u>	-	<u>101,555</u>
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)			
61102 Grn Line- Floating Slab Track	1,800	-	1,800
61105 Grn Line- Axel Cnter Replac	2,650	-	2,650
M21035 LRT-Grn Susbtation Control PLC	-	-	-
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	<u>4,450</u>	-	<u>4,450</u>
Other Capital Equipment			
61005 Transit Advantages	217	-	217
Total Other Capital Equipment	<u>217</u>	-	<u>217</u>
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	<u>736,822</u>	-	<u>736,822</u>
Federal New Starts Rail Projects			
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)			
61403 Bottineau LRT-Blue Line Ext	196,113	-	196,113
Total Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	<u>196,113</u>	-	<u>196,113</u>
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)			
61702 BLRT DualBloc RR Tie Rplcmt	265	-	265
61703 LRT Blue Rail Replacement	980	-	980
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	<u>1,245</u>	-	<u>1,245</u>
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)			
65701 Central Corridor New Start	41,900	-	41,900
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	<u>41,900</u>	-	<u>41,900</u>
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)			
61001 Southwest LRT	2,283,773	-	2,283,773
Total Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	<u>2,283,773</u>	-	<u>2,283,773</u>
Total Federal New Starts Rail Projects	<u>2,523,032</u>	-	<u>2,523,032</u>
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	<u>4,184,559</u>	-	<u>4,184,559</u>
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES			
Fleet Modernization			
Big Buses			
35001 Big Bus (Undesignated)	651	-	651
35930 MTS - Bus Procurement CMAQ Exp	6,474	-	6,474
36059 2017-MVTA-BigBus-CMAQ-Expan	1,900	-	1,900
36064 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(9)Replace	5,490	-	5,490
36105 2018-MVTA-Forty Ft Bus(9)Replc	4,945	-	4,945
36140 2019-MVTA-CoachBus(10)Replace	6,351	-	6,351

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
900	3,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	7,900	8,800
900	16,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	20,900	122,455
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,650
-	-	467	-	-	-	467	467
-	-	467	-	-	-	467	4,917
100	600	300	300	300	300	1,900	2,117
100	600	300	300	300	300	1,900	2,117
25,094	30,740	28,891	34,597	7,391	22,451	149,164	885,986
17,645	92,910	370,004	480,035	285,063	29,371	1,275,028	1,471,141
17,645	92,910	370,004	480,035	285,063	29,371	1,275,028	1,471,141
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
140	147	154	162	170	179	952	1,932
140	147	154	162	170	179	952	2,197
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,900
118,000	215,500	-	-	-	-	333,500	2,617,273
118,000	215,500	-	-	-	-	333,500	2,617,273
135,785	308,557	370,159	480,197	285,233	29,550	1,609,480	4,132,512
333,343	428,975	542,976	654,471	428,206	177,059	2,565,031	6,749,590
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	651
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,474
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,490
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,945
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,351

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
36169 2020-SWT-CoachBus(4)Replace	2,740	-	2,740
36184 2020-MVTA-FortyFt(11)Replace	6,050	-	6,050
36198 2021-FixedRt-30ftBus(4+6)Repl	4,951	-	4,951
36203 2021-FixedRt-30ftBus(8)Replace	3,961	-	3,961
36211 2021-MVTA-Forty Ft Bus(2)Repl	1,133	-	1,133
36218 2021-MVTA-OrgLnFortyFtBus(2)Ex	1,030	-	1,030
36221 2021-FixedRt323-30'Bus(3)Expan	1,525	-	1,525
36244 2022-MVTA-45'Bus(6)Replace	4,562	-	4,562
S17003 MVTA 40 ft	-	-	-
S17004 MVTA Coach	-	-	-
S17005 Plymouth 40 ft	-	-	-
S17009 SWT Coach	-	-	-
S17031 CMAQ Big Bus	-	-	-
S18001 Maple Grove 45 Ft	-	-	-
S18002 MTS 40 ft	-	-	-
S18003 Bus Infrastructure	-	-	-
S18004 MTS 30ft	-	-	-
S18005 SWT 30ft (1)	-	-	-
S19001 Plymouth Coach	-	-	-
S19002 Maple Grove 40 ft	-	-	-
S19003 MG Artic	-	-	-
S23001 Fixed Route 45' Bus	-	-	-
S23003 SWT BigBus 5339 NoLo	-	-	-
Total Big Buses	51,764	-	51,764
Non-Revenue Vehicles			
36022 MVTA Non Rev Service Vehicles	36	-	36
36189 2020-NonRevVehicleBudget-Replc	48	-	48
36196 2021-SWT-NonRevenue Vehicle	52	-	52
S20009 Non-Revenue Vehicles Infrastru	-	-	-
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	136	-	136
Repairs, Equipment and Technology			
35004 Repair Equip Tech (Undesig)	800	-	800
35975 Regional - Bus Midlife Rehabil	1,158	-	1,158
35994 MM South Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	60
35995 MM East Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	60
36047 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Replac	1,650	-	1,650
36048 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Expan	450	-	450
36071 2017-Regional-MidLife Rehabs	518	-	518
36072 2017-Regional-Engine&Transmiss	815	-	815
36144 2019-Regional-Engines&Transmis	280	-	280
36145 2019-Regional-MidLifeRehabs	300	-	300
S17026 Engines Transmissions Rehabs	-	-	-
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	6,091	-	6,091
Small Buses			

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,740
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,951
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,961
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,133
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,525
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,562
1,193	3,704	-	14,547	-	13,458	32,902	32,902
-	-	867	1,796	2,788	2,885	8,336	8,336
3,578	3,704	-	-	684	-	7,966	7,966
3,239	3,352	6,072	1,796	3,717	11,541	29,717	29,717
1,500	-	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	35,500	35,500
2,429	3,352	5,205	-	-	-	10,986	10,986
-	-	9,583	-	4,106	-	13,689	13,689
4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	24,000	24,000
1,150	-	9,857	-	8,579	-	19,586	19,586
-	-	-	638	-	-	638	638
3,851	-	-	-	-	-	3,851	3,851
-	1,852	-	-	-	-	1,852	1,852
-	3,221	-	9,202	-	-	12,423	12,423
-	-	-	4,489	-	-	4,489	4,489
-	9,432	-	-	-	-	9,432	9,432
20,941	32,618	44,084	44,967	32,375	40,385	215,369	267,133
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
319	98	145	42	95	166	864	864
319	98	145	42	95	166	864	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,158
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	18,000	18,000
3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	18,000	24,091

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2022		2023
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
35002	Small Bus (Undesignated)	659	-	659
36069	2017-MetMo-Sedans(24)Replace	750	-	750
36097	2018-TransLink-SmallBus(3)Rplc	185	-	185
36099	2018-MetMo-SmBus(20of21)Expand	1,458	-	1,458
36101	2018-MetMo-SmallBus(77)Replace	5,318	-	5,318
36103	2018-MetMo-SmallBuses(42)Replc	2,978	-	2,978
36124	2019-MetMo-SmallBus(9)-Expand	648	-	648
36126	2019-TLink-ScottCo-SmBus(1)Rpl	150	-	150
36128	2019-MetMo-Sedans(7)Replace	281	-	281
36132	2019-TLink-SmallBus(9)Rpl-MWP	647	-	647
36136	2019-Plymouth-SmallBus(4)Replc	347	-	347
36138	2019-SWT-SmallBus(1)Replace	86	-	86
36142	2019-SWT-SmallBus(2)Replace	199	-	199
36146	2019-MetMo-Small Bus (2) Replc	144	-	144
36148	2019-MplGrv-SmlBusDAR(1)-Repl	72	-	72
36149	2019-FixedRte-SmallBus(1)Repl	86	-	86
36150	2019-MetMo-Small Bus (2) Repl	151	-	151
36152	2019-MetMo-Lkvl SmBus (9) Exp	648	-	648
36158	2019-SWT-BraunBus(5)	256	-	256
36167	2020-SWT-Small Bus (4) Replace	378	-	378
36168	2020-MaplGrv-SmallBus(1)Repl	232	-	232
36177	2020-SWT-BraunBus(1)Replace	56	-	56
36178	2020-MetMo-Small Bus (51) Repl	4,607	-	4,607
36179	2020-MetMo-Small Bus (39) Expn	3,446	-	3,446
36180	2020-FixedRte-Small Bus(3)Rplc	297	-	297
36181	2020-FixedRte-30FtBus (8) Rplc	4,176	-	4,176
36182	2020-TLink-SmallBus(39)Replace	3,207	-	3,207
36183	2020-MVTA-7yearSmallBus(2)Repl	335	-	335
36185	2020-SWT-SmallBus(10)CMAQExpan	1,600	-	1,600
36187	2020-MetMo-SmallBus(2)Replace	79	-	79
36188	2020-FixedRte-SmallBus(1)Replc	98	-	98
36192	2020-SWT-CMAQ Vehicle 5310-STP	290	-	290
36199	2021-MM-6yr Ag Sm Bus (4) Repl	380	-	380
36200	2021-MM-5yr DemandSmBus(84)Rpl	7,606	-	7,606
36201	2021-TLink-5yrSmallBus(1)Repl	86	-	86
36202	2021-MetMo-5yrSmallBus(41)Expa	3,401	-	3,401
36213	2021-MetMo-5yrSmBus(131)Repl	12,097	-	12,097
36214	2021-MetMo-5yrSmallBus(20)Expa	1,838	-	1,838
36215	2021-TLink-5yrSmallBus(2)Repl	177	-	177
36216	2021-MVTA-7yrSmallBus(4)Replc	695	-	695
36217	2021-MplGrv-5yrSmallBus(3)Repl	265	-	265
36240	2022-MetMo-5yrSmallBus(25)Repl	3,222	-	3,222
36241	2022-FixRt-5yrSmallBus(14)Repl	2,028	-	2,028
36242	2022-MG-5yrSmallBus(3)Replace	383	-	383
36243	2022-SWT-5yrSmallBus(2)Repl	269	-	269
S17006	Met Mo 5 Yr (Agency)	-	-	-
S17007	Met Mo 5 Yr (Demand)	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	659
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,458
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,318
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,978
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	648
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	648
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,607
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,446
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,176
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,207
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,606
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,401
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,097
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,838
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	695
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,222
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,028
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269
1,923	12,229	-	-	-	653	14,805	14,805
-	14,405	14,080	-	-	34,896	63,381	63,381

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
S17018 Maple Grove 5 Yr	-	-	-
S17025 MTS 5 Yr (TL)	-	-	-
S17034 Plymouth 5 Yr	-	-	-
S17035 MetMo Sedan	-	-	-
S17038 MVTA 7 Yr	-	-	-
S17042 SWT 5 Yr (FR)	-	-	-
S18016 Met Mo Demand - 5Yr Expans	-	-	-
S18017 MTS 5 Yr (FR)	-	-	-
S22004 Southwest Transit Van (5yr)	-	-	-
Total Small Buses	66,315	-	66,315
Total Fleet Modernization	124,305	-	124,305
Support Facilities			
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority			
36236 2022-MVTA-BurnsvllGarage-CMAQ	3,500	-	3,500
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Authority	3,500	-	3,500
Support Facility			
36219 2021-MVTA-BrnsvlGaragReno&Expn	3,500	-	3,500
S23002 Suprt Facility Infra	-	-	-
Total Support Facility	3,500	-	3,500
Total Support Facilities	7,000	-	7,000
Technology Improvements			
Technology Investments			
35007 Technology (Undesignated)	1,393	-	1,393
36049 2019-MM&TL-RadioUpgradePhs1	70	-	70
36062 2017-MetMo-tech for expanbuses	200	-	200
36074 2017-MetMo-Trapeze Backup Syst	110	-	110
36077 2017-Regional-AVL Sys Replace	625	-	625
36085 2017-FixedRt-RedLnRealTimeSign	71	-	71
36087 2018-MTS-Ubisense Gate Technol	226	-	226
36090 2018-MetMo-AgencyTechHardware	1,600	-	1,600
36104 2018-MetMo-Technology(42)Replc	496	-	496
36106 2018-SWT-Cameras(2)Expand	7	-	7
36121 2019-MTS-3G to 4G Tech Upgrade	1,845	-	1,845
36123 2019-MetMo-Technology(45)Replc	531	-	531
36125 2019-MetMo-Technology(9)Expand	156	-	156
36127 2019-TLink-ScottCo-Tech(1)Rplc	8	-	8
36129 2019-MetMo-CameraTech(7)Replc	60	-	60
36135 2019-MVTA-Technolog(4)SmBusRpl	47	-	47
36137 2019-Plymouth-Tech(4)SmBusRepl	72	-	72
36139 2019-SWT-Technology(1)SmBusRpl	12	-	12
36143 2019-SWT-Technology(2)SmBusRpl	35	-	35
36147 2019-MetMo-CameraTech(2)Repl	16	-	16

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	137	-	-	-	137	137
3,653	405	1,677	-	-	3,409	9,144	9,144
258	-	-	-	-	612	870	870
-	1,046	316	-	-	1,201	2,563	2,563
-	-	-	770	-	1,376	2,146	2,146
-	-	-	-	-	1,120	1,120	1,120
3,866	6,402	6,764	7,144	7,542	7,959	39,676	39,676
-	-	155	-	-	688	843	843
-	-	274	-	-	-	274	274
9,700	34,487	23,403	7,914	7,542	51,912	134,958	201,273
33,960	70,203	70,632	55,923	43,011	95,463	369,192	493,497
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	6,000
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	9,500
1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	13,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,393
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,845
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	531
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022		2023
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
36151 2019-Regional-CameraTech(4)Rpl	32	-	32
36153 2019-MetMo-Lkvl Tech (9) Expan	162	-	162
36170 2020-MetMo&TL CameraSysUpgrade	3,675	-	3,675
36171 2020-MetMo&TL-RangerSysUpgrade	2,336	-	2,336
36175 2020-FixRtTranMstrIVLU/MDTRepl	976	-	976
36176 2020-SWT-Small Bus(4)Techology	134	-	134
36191 2020-MM-SmallBus(39)TechExpan	731	-	731
36212 2021-MetMo-SmBus(41)Tech-Expa	400	-	400
36222 2021-Farebox Replacement	1,907	-	1,907
36234 2022-FixedRte-TransMast(18)Rpl	170	-	170
S17012 Regional Technology	-	-	-
S17015 Network Equip Refresh	-	-	-
S17016 Technology Improvements	-	-	-
S17017 MetMo Equip Upgrade	-	-	-
S17047 MetMo 800MHz Radio Switch Out	-	-	-
S18011 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech	-	-	-
S18021 Technology Infrastructure	-	-	-
S18022 Fleet RE&T TransitMaster IVLU	-	-	-
S19004 Cubic Upgrade	-	-	-
S19005 Farebox	-	-	-
S20004 MDC - Ranger units	-	-	-
S20006 MetMo & TransitLink Camera Rep	-	-	-
S20007 MG90 Units	-	-	-
S22002 SWT East Creek Signal Prioriti	-	-	-
Total Technology Investments	18,102	-	18,102
Total Technology Improvements	18,102	-	18,102
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet			
Maple Grove Transit			
36002 Maple Grove Undesignated - STP	2,719	-	2,719
Total Maple Grove Transit	2,719	-	2,719
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority			
35969 MVTA - Non-Revenue Vehicles	35	-	35
36005 MVTA Undesignated - STP	2,418	-	2,418
36042 2016 MVTA BlkhwkShltrlImps-STP	49	-	49
36083 2017-MVTA-CAD AVLAVVAS-STP	2,985	-	2,985
36089 2018-MVTA-TechHardw/Softwr-STP	75	-	75
36114 2019-MVTA-SupportFacImps2-STP	245	-	245
36115 2019-MVTA-CustomerFacImps2-STP	260	-	260
36155 2019-MVTA-TechEquip&Softw-STP	35	-	35
36163 2020-MVTA-TrnsprtFacility-STP	650	-	650
36193 2020-MVTA-NonRevenueVeh-STP	60	-	60
36194 2020-MVTA-TechEquipSoft-STP	50	-	50
36205 2021-MVTA-CAD,AVL,AVVAS-STP	75	-	75
36206 2021-MVTA-TranspFacilImpvt-STP	640	-	640

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,675
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,336
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,907
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
650	650	650	650	650	650	3,900	3,900
30	30	30	30	30	30	180	180
200	200	200	200	200	200	1,200	1,200
200	200	200	200	200	200	1,200	1,200
1,000	1,300	500	-	-	-	2,800	2,800
618	1,023	1,080	1,141	1,205	1,271	6,338	6,338
850	1,771	3,592	850	850	850	8,763	8,763
-	-	-	2,782	-	-	2,782	2,782
-	-	4,200	-	-	-	4,200	4,200
3,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
-	-	3,316	-	-	-	3,316	3,316
-	-	-	7,836	-	-	7,836	7,836
-	-	1,815	-	-	-	1,815	1,815
-	554	-	-	-	-	554	554
6,548	5,728	15,583	13,690	3,135	3,201	47,884	65,987
6,548	5,728	15,583	13,690	3,135	3,201	47,884	65,987
441	451	461	471	481	492	2,798	5,517
441	451	461	471	481	492	2,798	5,517
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
2,218	2,267	2,317	2,368	2,420	2,473	14,064	16,482
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,985
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2022		2023
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
36207	2021-MVTA-EgBusGrgExDbtSvc-STP	527	-	527
36208	2021-MVTA-MobileCameraTrlr-STP	36	-	36
36223	2021-MVTA-BusStopAmenities-STP	350	-	350
36224	2021-MVTA-TranspProjects-STP	550	-	550
36225	2021-MVTA-Technology-STP	100	-	100
36232	2022-MVTA-EaganGargDebtSvc-STP	385	-	385
36233	2022-MVTA-TransportProjcts-STP	500	-	500
36237	2022-MVTA-WebsiteRedesign-STP	125	-	125
36238	2022-MVTA-TechHdwSfwRefrsh-STP	100	-	100
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Authority		10,250	-	10,250
Plymouth Transit				
36003	Plymouth Undesignated - STP	5,545	-	5,545
Total Plymouth Transit		5,545	-	5,545
SouthWest Transit				
36001	SWT Undesignated - STP	866	-	866
36052	2017 SWT-GrgProbingStatn-STP	10	-	10
36165	2020-SWT-Forklift-STP	33	-	33
36195	2020-SWT-RevOsmoSystem-STP	6	-	6
36204	2021-SWT-SWV CTS RampRpr-STP	290	-	290
36209	2021-SWT-CTStatn Generator-STP	83	-	83
36210	2021-SWT-SWStationRepairs-STP	55	-	55
36220	2021-SWT-EPG Control Sys-STP	75	-	75
36226	2022-SWT-Camera SystemUpgr-STP	30	-	30
36227	2022-SWT-Camera Trailer-STP	60	-	60
36228	2022-SWT-EPGrgeCtrlReplace-STP	200	-	200
36230	2022-SWT-RampStationMaint-STP	200	-	200
36231	2022-SWT-RampStatnRepaint-STP	165	-	165
36235	2022-SWT-StationRampRepair-STP	290	-	290
36239	2022-SWT-HVAC (8) Replacement	100	-	100
36245	2022-SWT-RubberDoorsImpvt-STP	130	-	130
Total SouthWest Transit		2,594	-	2,594
University of Minnesota Transit				
36004	University of MN Undesignated	850	-	850
Total University of Minnesota Transit		850	-	850
Total Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet		21,958	-	21,958
Transitways - Non New Starts				
Transitways				
35009	Transitways (Undesignated)	20	-	20
35801	Cedar BRT Buses and Equip	6,090	-	6,090
36088	2018-CedarGrvInline-Eleclmprvs	30	-	30
Total Transitways		6,141	-	6,141

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
2,218	2,267	2,317	2,368	2,420	2,473	14,064	24,314
472	483	493	504	515	526	2,994	8,538
472	483	493	504	515	526	2,994	8,538
943	964	985	1,007	1,029	1,052	5,981	6,847
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
943	964	985	1,007	1,029	1,052	5,981	8,575
3,876	672	687	702	717	733	7,388	8,238
3,876	672	687	702	717	733	7,388	8,238
7,952	4,837	4,943	5,052	5,163	5,277	33,224	55,182
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,141

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)			2023
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted	
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	6,141	-	6,141	-
TOTAL METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	177,506	-	177,506	49,459
COMBINED				
Fleet Modernization	433,831	-	433,831	67,865
Support Facilities	339,445	-	339,445	77,758
Customer Facilities	134,066	-	134,066	9,763
Technology Improvements	78,724	-	78,724	14,104
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	21,958	-	21,958	7,952
Other Capital Equipment	88,048	-	88,048	44,482
Transitways - Non New Starts	742,963	-	742,963	25,094
Federal New Starts Rail Projects	2,523,032	-	2,523,032	135,785
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	4,362,065	-	4,362,065	382,802

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, TRANSPORTATION**

**TABLE G-1
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)						ACP + CIP Combined
2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	6,141
81,768	92,159	75,665	52,309	104,942	456,301	633,807
93,830	178,189	157,603	150,121	194,444	842,052	1,275,883
35,692	12,169	7,213	10,709	10,757	154,298	493,743
16,150	5,500	17,075	6,725	3,375	58,588	192,654
14,185	23,255	18,244	8,153	8,820	86,761	165,485
4,837	4,943	5,052	5,163	5,277	33,224	55,182
6,753	12,028	10,154	7,020	7,327	87,765	175,812
30,740	28,891	34,597	7,391	22,451	149,164	892,126
308,557	370,159	480,197	285,233	29,550	1,609,480	4,132,512
510,743	635,135	730,136	480,515	282,001	3,021,332	7,383,397

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
Treatment Plant Projects			
8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve			
805900 MWWTP Rehab & Fac Improve	12,749	-21,546	-8,797
805932 HVAC Imp Phase 2	2,310	-2,310	-
805947 SMB Baghouse & Scrubber Impro	24,309	-929	23,381
805948 Metro Plant Solids Renewal & I	2,475	-824	1,651
805963 MWWTP Water Sys Renewal & Imp	2,141	-2,141	-
805987 G7 Troubleshooting and Repair	250	-250	-
805990 Metro WWTP Site Preparation an	13,900	523	14,423
805998 MWWTP Service Building	57,731	21,522	79,253
Total 8059 - Metro Rehabilitation & Facilities Improve	115,866	-5,955	109,911
8062 - Metro Solids Improvements			
806200 MWWTP Solids Improve	15,680	-2,171	13,509
806210 MWWTP Mgmt Plan	2,498	1,806	4,304
806220 Beneficial Use of Ash: U of M	700	-700	-
806230 Metro Plant Fourth Incinerator	154,950	47,550	202,500
Total 8062 - Metro Solids Improvements	173,828	46,485	220,313
8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements			
807400 Empire WWTP Solids Improve	34,454	-6,459	27,995
807401 Empire Solids Improvements Pha	19,010	-959	18,052
807415 Empire WWTP High Strength Wast	495	367	862
Total 8074 - Empire Plant Solids Improvements	53,959	-7,050	46,909
8078 - Regional Plant Improvements			
807802 Regional Plant Improvements I	11,192	14,393	25,586
807805 EBU East Bethel WWTP	800	959	1,759
807818 Hastings WWTP Condition Assess	2,420	-403	2,017
807825 EBU-Empire WWTP Entrance Road	1,600	696	2,296
807826 EBU - Empire Arc Flash Phase	2,420	50	2,470
807846 ICS/SCADA Check Point Firewall	512	-512	-
807849 PFAS Permit Strategy - Regiona	2,500	-423	2,077
807850 Regional Plant PAYG Projects	62	337	399
807856 Rosemount WWTP Final Decommiss	11	-	11
807857 Fridley Liquid Waste Receiving	250	-250	-
807858 Blue Lake WWTP FSF and Solids	6,200	-999	5,201
807861 Rogers WWTP Acquisition	4,000	-4,000	-
807862 Empire WWTP ADA Restroom Impro	350	82	432
807863 MCES Rogers WWTF Pond Solids	2,722	3,278	6,000
807864 Seneca Piping and Site Rehabil	115	-	115
807865 Treatment Plant PLC Replacemen	9,500	-	9,500
807871 Seneca Pay Go	1,621	-	1,621
807899 Regional Plant Planning	401	-59	343
Total 8078 - Regional Plant Improvements	46,676	13,149	59,825
8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal			

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-8,797
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,381
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,651
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,423
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,253
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,911
-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	20,000	33,509
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,304
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,500
-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	20,000	240,313
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,995
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,052
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	862
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,909
-	-	-	8,500	10,000	10,100	28,600	54,186
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,759
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,017
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,296
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,470
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,077
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,201
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,621
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343
-	-	-	8,500	10,000	10,100	28,600	88,425

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
808900 MWWTP Asset-Renewal	40,592	30,005	70,597
808915 Electrical Distribution Phase	2,400	2,648	5,048
808916 Electrical Renewal - Phase 3	49,810	9,835	59,645
808920 SMB Scum Processing Facilitie	2,840	-	2,840
808921 MWWTP Primary Tanks Sludge Col	3,620	-	3,620
808922 Metro Effluent Pump Station R	1,050	-1,050	-
808923 Metro Site Preparation and Imp	8,553	-515	8,037
808924 Metro WWTP Mapping and Land U	150	-	150
808925 : MWWTP PLC Renewal	3,000	-	3,000
808926 808926, ICS/SCADA Check Point	292	-292	-
808930 MWWTP East Secondary Renewal	36,340	5,671	42,011
808935 MWWTP Liquid Renewal Project	500	8,693	9,193
808940 MWWTP Sustainable Landscapes	110	-	110
808941 PFAS Permit Strategy - Metro P	2,500	-450	2,050
808963 MWWTP – Water Systems Renewal	24,500	-	24,500
Total 8089 - MWWTP Asset Renewal	176,257	54,545	230,802
8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities			
809100 WW Reclamation-Facilities	2,617	-1,564	1,053
809110 WWTP Crow River	3,015	1,567	4,582
809120 SE Metro Water Reclamation Fac	501	-500	1
809130 Scott County Wastewater Plant	1,000	-	1,000
Total 8091 - Wastewater Reclamation Facilities	7,133	-497	6,637
8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing			
809700 Blue Lake Solids Processing	2,700	78,120	80,820
Total 8097 - Blue Lake Solids Processing	2,700	78,120	80,820
8098 - Hastings WWTP			
809800 Hastings WWTP	15,225	3,649	18,874
809810 Hastings WWTP Interceptor Stu	7,000	1,619	8,619
809821 Hastings WWTP Oil Pipeline Rel	375	-	375
Total 8098 - Hastings WWTP	22,600	5,268	27,868
8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program			
810000 Ind Pretreat Incentive Program	10,400	-8,000	2,400
810010 IPIP-Northern Star	11,300	6	11,306
Total 8100 - Industrial Pretreatment Incentive Program	21,700	-7,994	13,706
Total Treatment Plant Projects	620,719	176,071	796,790
Interceptor Projects			
8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements			
802800 INT Lake Minnetonka Area Imp	9,031	7,876	16,907
802831 Orono Lift Stations L46 and L4	765	4,635	5,400
802834 L48 Rehab and FM 6-DH-645 Repl	7,751	5,363	13,113
802856 Excelsior Area Lift Station L-	10,001	1,928	11,928

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	19,740	37,200	35,200	92,140	162,737
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,048
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,645
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,840
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,620
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,037
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,011
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,193
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,050
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,500
-	-	-	19,740	37,200	35,200	92,140	322,942
-	-	-	30,000	30,000	40,000	100,000	101,053
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,582
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	30,000	30,000	40,000	100,000	106,637
-	-	25,000	35,000	20,000	20,000	100,000	180,820
-	-	25,000	35,000	20,000	20,000	100,000	180,820
-	-	5,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	90,000	108,874
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,619
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375
-	-	5,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	90,000	117,868
-	-	-	100	100	100	300	2,700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,306
-	-	-	100	100	100	300	14,006
-	-	30,000	118,340	137,300	145,400	431,040	1,227,830
-	-	7,459	6,490	10	10	13,969	30,876
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,113
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,928

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
802862 Lake Minnetonka System Plannin	247	-247	-
802863 8567 Forcemain Replacement A	3,255	610	3,865
802871 Blue Lake WWTP Syst Improve	500	-500	-
802883 Chanhassen Interceptor 8253-3	4,900	-4,900	-
802886 Interceptor 7113 Replacement a	1,214	-514	700
802888 Cooperative Agree - BLSI	3,527	737	4,264
802897 Orono Interceptor 7113 Relocat	1,500	56	1,556
802898 Lake Minnetonka Interceptor S	400	-	400
Total 8028 - Blue Lake System Improvements	43,090	15,043	58,133
8041 - Hopkins System Improvements			
804100 INT Hopkins Syst Improve	6,907	-846	6,061
804125 HIS - East Isles Improvements	1,305	15	1,320
804136 HSI-Cooperative Agreements	2,000	-	2,000
Total 8041 - Hopkins System Improvements	10,213	-832	9,381
8055 - Lift Station Improvements			
805500 INT Lift Station Rehab	37,722	-22,432	15,291
805501 Lift Station Property Maintena	1,559	21	1,580
805502 Lift Station Condition Assessm	839	145	984
805503 L13 HVAC Improvements	200	2,083	2,283
805504 2023 FM Siphon RX Outfall Insp	590	11,710	12,300
805505 L32 Biofilter Budget Adjustmen	4,000	250	4,250
805560 Coon Rapids L34 Improvements	7,329	-7,329	-
805564 L66 Rehabilitation	200	6,955	7,155
805565 Lift Station Fuel Upgrades and	1,715	-1,715	-
805566 Lift Station Electrical Rehabi	500	492	992
805567 Odor Management Support	350	550	900
805575 Bloomington L55 Gravity and Fo	4,730	-4,730	-
805576 L29 Rehabilitation	1,200	2,863	4,063
Total 8055 - Lift Station Improvements	60,934	-11,137	49,798
8056 - Meter Improvements			
805600 INT Meter Improve	13,385	-8,942	4,444
805601 Meter Station Property Mainten	161	340	501
805603 2020 Meter Improvements	1,236	1,680	2,916
805604 Meter M061 Rehabilitation	245	-	245
805605 Meter M106 Modifications	1,295	-	1,295
805606 Lino Lakes Development and Fut	565	65	630
805636 Replacement Meter Vault M228	7,126	1,067	8,193
Total 8056 - Meter Improvements	24,014	-5,789	18,224
8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections			
806301 East Area Interceptor Improve	10,913	-10,263	650
806302 L77 Lift Station Improvements	730	2,994	3,724
806325 Lake Elmo West Connection I94	2,770	13,202	15,972
806335 Woodbury Interceptor 9701 Reha	5,150	88	5,238

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,865
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,264
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,556
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	7,459	6,490	10	10	13,969	72,102
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,061
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,320
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,381
-	-	12,500	21,850	21,850	24,350	80,550	95,841
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,580
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	984
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,283
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,155
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	992
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,063
-	-	12,500	21,850	21,850	24,350	80,550	130,348
-	-	5,000	6,500	6,500	6,500	24,500	28,944
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,916
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,295
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,193
-	-	5,000	6,500	6,500	6,500	24,500	42,724
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,724
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,972
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,238

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
Total 8063 - SWC Interceptor - Lake Elmo Connections	19,563	6,021	25,584
8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation			
807600 INT Mpls System Rehab	2,427	-1,393	1,034
807618 1-MN-341 Pipe-in-Pipe Rehab	7,722	-	7,722
807626 Regulators R06 R07 R10 R12 Imp	11,817	-11,817	-
807629 INT 1 MN 344 Tunnel & Reg R04	27,039	-27,039	-
807640 Maint Access Structures	1,000	-	1,000
807643 MEI Sluice Gates and Stop Log	16,651	-	16,651
807645 Mpls 1-MN-330 and 1-MN-341 Acc	685	-685	-
807647 Lake Street Siphon Inspection	3,290	-3,290	-
807650 Mpls Joint Sewer Study - S. Po	6,030	-	6,030
807666 1-MN-310 Rehab Between Dowlin	300	-300	-
807667 1-MN-310 Rehab Between Broadwa	3,300	-3,300	-
807670 Mpls Interceptor System Rehabi	1,500	-	1,500
Total 8076 - Mpls. Interceptor System Rehabilitation	81,761	-47,824	33,937
8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808200 St. Bonifacius LS/FM Rehab	32,304	-7,519	24,785
Total 8082 - St Bonifacius LS/FM Rehabilitation	32,304	-7,519	24,785
8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation			
808300 Waconia LS/FM Rehab	3,078	1,148	4,226
808330 Waconia Foremain 7508 Phase 3	2,220	281	2,501
Total 8083 - Waconia LS/FM Rehabilitation	5,298	1,428	6,727
8084 - Bloomington System Improvements			
808400 Bloomington Systems Improvemem	17,105	-17,105	-
Total 8084 - Bloomington System Improvements	17,105	-17,105	-
8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation			
808600 North Area INT Rehab	4,976	15,449	20,426
808606 Interceptor 900416 Bass Lake	980	-429	551
808607 Fridley Liquid Waste Receiving	200	-	200
808622 Maple Grove Interceptor	2,780	1,719	4,499
808685 Coon Rapids Interceptor 4-NS-	13,072	5,952	19,024
Total 8086 - North Area Interceptor Rehabilitation	22,008	22,691	44,699
8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation			
808800 St. Paul INT Sys (SPIS) Rehab	4,616	-7,733	-3,118
808823 Interceptors 1-SP-200 and 1-S	13,152	1	13,153
808831 1-RV-430 Improvements - Pond C	50	-50	-
808861 Grass Lake Interceptor Rehabi	1,179	6,052	7,231
808862 Long Lake Rehabilitation	2,361	-	2,361
808881 R02 Site Needs Evaluation	2,060	83	2,144
808882 1-MS-100 Rehabilitation Feasib	585	-	585
808883 Siphon Preliminary Investigati	3,486	3,372	6,858

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,584
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,034
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,722
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,651
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,030
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,937
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,785
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,785
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,226
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,501
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,727
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	610	600	7,500	8,710	29,136
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	551
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,499
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,024
-	-	-	610	600	7,500	8,710	53,409
-	-	-	210	210	10	430	-2,688
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,153
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,231
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,361
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,144
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,858

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
808884 Saint Paul Interceptor Study	480	220	700
Total 8088 - St Paul Interceptor System Rehabilitation	27,969	1,945	29,914
8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program			
809083 I/I Mitigation	750	-500	250
809089 Interceptor Inspection	1,500	-427	1,073
809093 South Saint Paul WWTP Reconvey	3,652	1,021	4,673
809094 Oak Park Heights Interceptor 9	1,839	-1,839	-
809095 Regional Maintenance Facility	25,297	2,413	27,711
809097 Special Assessment Payments f	75	-	75
809099 INT Funds for Future Projects	4,379	-3,841	539
819010 System Wide River Crossing Ins	400	-	400
819011 Interceptor Chemical Odor Con	7,063	317	7,380
819013 Technical Support of Intercept	2,579	1,191	3,770
819014 Miscellaneous Odor Control Im	760	-	760
819015 East Isles FM Improvements	5,400	-	5,400
819016 Large Diameter Interceptor CI	13,010	-	13,010
819017 Siphon Outlet Improvements	1,150	5,161	6,311
819018 Plymouth Forcemain Relocation	2,749	-	2,749
819019 Regional Vactor Waste Facilit	200	51	251
819020 Hopkins System Improvements,	2,700	-400	2,300
819021 Lift Station L33/42/67/71 For	300	100	400
819022 Interceptor Rehab. Project 6-M	300	5,000	5,300
819023 Forcemain Channel Crossing Co	2,620	-2,615	5
819025 TH 13 - MNDOT Coordination	3,576	120	3,696
Total 8090 - Interceptor Rehabilitation - Program	80,298	5,755	86,053
8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation			
809200 Mpls Interceptor 1-MN-340 Reha	8,107	3,035	11,142
809205 Interceptor 1-MN-320 Improvem	15,000	1,094	16,094
809207 ERSM System Evaluation	300	201	501
809208 1-MN-345 Rehabilitation	200	1,701	1,901
809209 Interceptor 1-MN-320 Basset Cr	1,320	-120	1,200
809210 Minneapolis Sandstone Tunnel E	200	3,017	3,217
809211 1-MN-303 Pipe-in-Pipe Repair	80	9,520	9,600
809212 Minnehaha Parkway Odor Evaluat	250	-	250
809214 1-MN-346- Rehabilitation Phase	300	-	300
Total 8092 - Mpls. Interceptor 1-MN-340 Rehabilitation	25,757	18,448	44,204
8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Inter			
809300 Brooklyn Park-Champlin Interce	5,327	-4,297	1,030
809301 Miscellaneous System Work	705	-	705
809361 Brooklyn Park and Osseo Inter	7,825	-2,277	5,548
809363 Interceptor 7015 A & B Emerge	1,750	-	1,750
Total 8093 - Brooklyn Park-Champlin Inter	15,607	-6,574	9,033
8094 - Brooklyn Park L32			

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
-	-	-	210	210	10	430	30,344
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,073
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,673
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,711
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	20,031	45,011	45,011	110,053	110,592
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,380
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,770
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,010
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,311
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,749
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,696
-	-	-	20,031	45,011	45,011	110,053	196,106
-	-	-	6,000	6,000	1,020	13,020	24,162
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,094
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,901
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,217
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	6,000	6,000	1,020	13,020	57,224
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030
-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	5,000	5,705
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,548
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750
-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	5,000	14,033

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
809400 Brooklyn Park L32	11,335	-5,607	5,728
809401 Fridley Site Demolition	925	-704	221
809410 Design of New Lift Station L-3	501	-456	45
Total 8094 - Brooklyn Park L32	<u>12,761</u>	<u>-6,767</u>	<u>5,994</u>
8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Inter			
809500 Coon Rapids Fridley Area Int	3,540	11,590	15,130
809510 Shakopee Interceptor Odor Imp	360	2,790	3,150
Total 8095 - Coon Rapids-Fridley Area Inter	<u>3,900</u>	<u>14,380</u>	<u>18,280</u>
8096 - Northwest Area Interceptor Imp			
809600 Northwest Area Interceptor Imp	1,251	479	1,730
Total 8096 - Northwest Area Interceptor Imp	<u>1,251</u>	<u>479</u>	<u>1,730</u>
Total Interceptor Projects	<u>483,833</u>	<u>-17,356</u>	<u>466,477</u>
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	<u>1,104,553</u>	<u>158,714</u>	<u>1,263,267</u>

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

**TABLE G-2
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	3,000	11,000	12,010	12,010	19,010	57,030	62,758
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
-	3,000	11,000	12,010	12,010	19,010	57,030	63,024
-	-	-	10	10	10	30	15,160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,150
-	-	-	10	10	10	30	18,310
-	-	-	8,500	12,500	12,500	33,500	35,230
-	-	-	8,500	12,500	12,500	33,500	35,230
-	3,000	38,459	84,711	104,701	115,921	346,792	813,269
-	3,000	68,459	203,051	242,001	261,321	777,832	2,041,099

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
Housing and Redevelopment Authority			
Family Affordable Housing Program			
14652 FAHP (Undesignated)	30	-	30
14653 FAHP House Acquisition	200	-	200
14654 2021 FAHP Capital Expenses	160	-	160
14656 2022 FAHP Capital Expense	210	-	210
Total Family Affordable Housing Program	600	-	600
Total Housing and Redevelopment Authority	600	-	600
Regional Park Implementing Agencies			
Anoka County Parks			
10784 Anoka County (Undesignated)	48	-	48
10925 SG-12260 Anoka County	932	-	932
10926 SG-12261 Anoka County	260	-	260
10947 SG-11255 Anoka County	350	-	350
10949 SG-11253 Anoka County	100	-	100
11244 SG-15333 Anoka County	82	-	82
11287 SG-22P4-01-01 Anoka County	325	-	325
11288 SG-22P4-01-02 Anoka County	125	-	125
11289 SG-22P4-01-03 Anoka County	1,346	-	1,346
11328 SG-23P4-01-01 Coon Rapids Dam	1,052	-	1,052
11329 SG-23P4-01-02 Rice Creek Chain	655	-	655
11330 SG-23P4-01-03 Anoka County	125	-	125
P17001 Anoka State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17002 Anoka P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Anoka County Parks	5,399	-	5,399
Carver County Parks			
10786 Carver County (Undesignated)	0	-	0
10954 SG-11284 Carver County	97	-	97
10956 SG-11286 Carver County	286	-	286
10957 SG-11266 Carver County	287	-	287
11290 SG-22P4-03-01 Carver County	306	-	306
11291 SG-22P4-03-02 Carver County	71	-	71
11292 SG-22P4-03-03 Carver County	106	-	106
11293 SG-22P4-03-04 Carver County	79	-	79
11331 SG-23P4-03-01 Lake Waconia RP	307	-	307
P17005 Carver State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17006 Carver P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Carver County Parks	1,539	-	1,539
City of Bloomington Parks			
10785 City of Bloomington (Undesig)	370	-	370
10842 SG-06016 City of Bloomington	61	-	61
10894 SG-06017 City of Bloomington	269	-	269

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
 CAPITAL PROGRAM, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

TABLE G-3
 (\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	1,530
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	2,100
250	250	250	250	250	250	1,500	2,100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	932
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,346
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,052
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
-	2,459	-	2,459	-	2,459	7,376	7,376
1,857	1,894	1,932	1,971	2,010	2,051	11,716	11,716
1,857	4,353	1,932	4,430	2,010	4,509	19,092	24,491
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307
-	744	-	744	-	744	2,233	2,233
466	475	485	494	504	514	2,938	2,938
466	1,219	485	1,239	504	1,259	5,171	6,710
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022		2023
	Amended	Changes	Adopted
10929 SG-12265 City of Bloomington	405	-	405
10950 SG-11263 City of Bloomington	33	-	33
10951 SG-11265 City of Bloomington	588	-	588
11245 SG-12333 City of Bloomington	217	-	217
11303 SG22P40201 City of Bloomington	389	-	389
P17003 Bloomington State Bonding Prog	-	-	-
P17004 Bloomington P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total City of Bloomington Parks	2,332	-	2,332
City of St Paul Parks and Recreation			
10643 SG2013-112 City of St.Paul	1,785	-	1,785
10791 City of St.Paul (Undesignated)	568	-	568
10866 SG-05886 City of St.Paul	538	-	538
10934 SG-12268 City of St.Paul	1,590	-	1,590
10935 SG-12269 City of St. Paul	670	-	670
10983 SG-11388 City of St.Paul	210	-	210
10984 SG-11389 City of St.Paul	1,178	-	1,178
10985 SG-11393 City of St.Paul	160	-	160
10987 SG-11396 City of St.Paul	300	-	300
10988 SG-11391 City of St.Paul	673	-	673
10990 SG-11390 City of St.Paul	340	-	340
10991 SG-11392 City of St.Paul	559	-	559
10992 SG-11394 City of St. Paul	650	-	650
11209 SG-12735 City of St. Paul	30	-	30
11210 SG-12736 City of St. Paul	117	-	117
11211 SG-12737 City of St. Paul	26	-	26
11213 SG-12740 City of St. Paul	341	-	341
11225 SG-12738 City of St. Paul	150	-	150
11251 SG-12377 City of St. Paul	850	-	850
11252 SG-12378 City of St.Paul	36	-	36
11253 SG-12372 City of St.Paul	71	-	71
11254 SG-12376 City of St.Paul	45	-	45
11261 SG-15872 City of St. Paul	150	-	150
11262 SG-15874 City of St. Paul	254	-	254
11305 SG-22P4-07-01 City of St. Paul	15	-	15
11306 SG-22P4-07-02 City of St. Paul	250	-	250
11307 SG-22P4-07-03 City of St. Paul	210	-	210
11308 SG-22P4-07-04 City of St. Paul	778	-	778
11309 SG-22P4-07-05 City of St. Paul	440	-	440
11310 SG-22P4-07-06 City of St. Paul	340	-	340
11311 SG-22P4-07-07 City of St. Paul	320	-	320
11312 SG-22P4-07-08 City of St. Paul	300	-	300
11313 SG-22P4-07-09 City of St. Paul	284	-	284
11320 SG-17077 City of St. Paul	150	-	150
11344 SG-23P4-07-01 Indian Mounds RP	100	-	100
11345 SG-23P4-07-02 Phalen Reg. PRK	720	-	720
11346 SG-23P4-07-03 Samuel Morgan RT	306	-	306

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389
-	597	-	597	-	597	1,790	1,790
327	333	340	347	354	361	2,060	2,060
327	930	340	943	354	957	3,850	6,182
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,785
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,590
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	670
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,178
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	559
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	341
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	778
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
11347 SG-23P4-07-04 Samuel Morgan RT	551	-	551
P17013 St Paul State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17014 St Paul P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total City of St Paul Parks and Recreation	16,054	-	16,054
Dakota County Parks			
10787 Dakota County (Undesignated)	4,280	-	4,280
10847 SG-06009 Dakota County	200	-	200
10959 SG-11288 Dakota County	200	-	200
10960 SG-11289 Dakota County	151	-	151
11247 SG-12382 Dakota County	851	-	851
11294 SG-22P4-04-01 Dakota County	100	-	100
11295 SG-22P4-04-02 Dakota County	88	-	88
P17007 Dakota State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17008 Dakota P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Dakota County Parks	5,870	-	5,870
Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board			
10788 Minneapolis Park(Undesignated)	2,250	-	2,250
10815 SG-22059 Minneapolis Parks	838	-	838
10853 SG-06031 Minneapolis Parks	2,261	-	2,261
10897 SG-06027 Minneapolis Parks	1,500	-	1,500
10905 SG-06028 Minneapolis Parks	450	-	450
10932 SG-12267 Minneapolis Parks	1,471	-	1,471
10962 SG-11355 Minneapolis Parks	1,273	-	1,273
10963 SG-11359 Minneapolis Parks	171	-	171
10965 SG-11357 Minneapolis Parks	946	-	946
10966 SG-11364 Minneapolis Parks	1,062	-	1,062
10967 SG-11365 Minneapolis Parks	970	-	970
10968 SG-11356 Minneapolis Parks	3,424	-	3,424
11208 SG-12769 Minneapolis Parks	450	-	450
11248 SG-12394 Minneapolis Parks	573	-	573
11249 SG-12396 Minneapolis Parks	1,254	-	1,254
11332 SG-23P4-05-01 Upper Harbor T.	2,905	-	2,905
11341 SG-22P4-05-01 Chain of Lakes R	1,511	-	1,511
11342 SG-22P4-05-02 Minnehaha PKY RT	1,210	-	1,210
11343 SG-22P4-05-03 Nokomis-Hiawatha	1,540	-	1,540
P17009 Mpls State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17010 Mpls P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Minneapolis Parks and Recreation Board	26,060	-	26,060
Ramsey County Parks			
10789 Ramsey County (Undesignated)	0	-	0
10857 SG-05946 Ramsey County	270	-	270
10859 SG-05948 Ramsey County	570	-	570
10901 SG-05945 Ramsey County	100	-	100
10933 SG-12282 Ramsey County	1,322	-	1,322

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
 CAPITAL PROGRAM, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

TABLE G-3
 (\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	551
-	3,101	-	3,101	-	3,101	9,303	9,303
2,642	2,695	2,749	2,804	2,860	2,917	16,667	16,667
2,642	5,796	2,749	5,905	2,860	6,018	25,969	42,023
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,280
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	851
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88
-	2,713	-	2,713	-	2,713	8,139	8,139
1,735	1,769	1,805	1,841	1,878	1,915	10,942	10,942
1,735	4,482	1,805	4,554	1,878	4,628	19,081	24,951
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	838
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,261
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,471
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,273
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	946
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,062
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	970
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,424
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	573
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,254
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,905
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,511
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,540
-	5,168	-	5,168	-	5,168	15,505	15,505
4,661	4,754	4,849	4,946	5,045	5,146	29,401	29,401
4,661	9,922	4,849	10,114	5,045	10,314	44,906	70,967
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,322

		Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
		2022		2023
		Amended	Changes	Adopted
10970	SG-11407 Ramsey County	300	-	300
10971	SG-11408 Ramsey County	220	-	220
10972	SG-11409 Ramsey County	150	-	150
10976	SG-11411 Ramsey County	250	-	250
10978	SG-11406 Ramsey County	501	-	501
11226	SG-14880 Ramsey County	513	-	513
11250	SG-15026 Ramsey County	741	-	741
11296	SG-22P4-06-01 Ramsey County	1,161	-	1,161
11297	SG-22P4-06-02 Ramsey County	110	-	110
11298	SG-22P4-06-03 Ramsey County	125	-	125
11299	SG-22P4-06-05 Ramsey County	75	-	75
11300	SG-22P4-06-06 Ramsey County	511	-	511
11301	SG-22P4-06-04 Ramsey County	200	-	200
11333	SG-23P4-06-01 Ramsey County	85	-	85
11334	SG-23P4-06-02 Ramsey County	110	-	110
11335	SG-23P4-06-03 Ramsey County	115	-	115
11336	SG-23P4-06-04 Ramsey County	80	-	80
11337	SG-23P4-06-05 Ramsey County	1,342	-	1,342
P17011	Ramsey State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17012	Ramsey Parks & Trails Legacy	-	-	-
Total Ramsey County Parks		8,851	-	8,851
Scott County				
10790	Scott County (Undesignated)	5	-	5
10936	SG-12270 Scott County	237	-	237
10937	SG-12283 Scott County	355	-	355
10980	SG-11375 Scott County	197	-	197
10981	SG-11373 Scott County	576	-	576
11255	SG-12384 Scott County	291	-	291
11340	SG-23P4-08-01 Scott County	1,576	-	1,576
P17015	Scott State Bonding Program	-	-	-
P17016	Scott P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Scott County		3,238	-	3,238
Three Rivers Park District				
10792	Three Rivers (Undesignated)	106	-	106
10824	SG-22074 Three Rivers	1,800	-	1,800
10874	SG-06051 Three Rivers	1,431	-	1,431
10875	SG-06056 Three Rivers	648	-	648
10885	SG-06061 Three Rivers	100	-	100
10922	SG-12071 Three Rivers	1,040	-	1,040
10993	SG-11398 Three Rivers	9,510	-	9,510
11257	SG-12399 Three Rivers	680	-	680
11314	SG-22P4-09-04 Three Rivers	9,093	-	9,093
11317	SG-22P4-09-01 Three Rivers	200	-	200
11318	SG-22P4-09-02 Three Rivers	650	-	650
11319	SG-22P4-09-03 Three Rivers	300	-	300

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,161
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	511
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,342
-	2,005	-	2,005	-	2,005	6,015	6,015
1,680	1,713	1,747	1,782	1,818	1,854	10,595	10,595
1,680	3,718	1,747	3,788	1,818	3,860	16,610	25,461
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	576
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,576
-	944	-	944	-	944	2,832	2,832
807	823	840	856	874	891	5,091	5,091
807	1,767	840	1,801	874	1,835	7,923	11,161
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,431
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	648
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,040
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,510
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,093
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
P17017 Three Rivers State Bond Prog	-	-	-
P17018 Three Rivers P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Three Rivers Park District	25,558	-	25,558
Washington County Parks			
10793 Washington County(Undesignated)	1,054	-	1,054
10943 SG-12287 Washington County	390	-	390
10944 SG-12288 Washington County	167	-	167
11227 SG-14928 Washington County	955	-	955
11259 SG-12408 Washington County	535	-	535
11302 SG22P4-10-01 Washington County	1,033	-	1,033
P17019 Washington State Bonding Prog	-	-	-
P17020 Washington P&T Legacy	-	-	-
Total Washington County Parks	4,134	-	4,134
Total Regional Park Implementing Agencies	99,033	-	99,033
Other Parks Programs			
Equity Grant Funds			
11207 Equity Grants (Undesignated)	10	-	10
11214 SG-12906 Dakota County	90	-	90
11215 SG-12866 City of St.Paul	154	-	154
11216 SG-12885 Minneapolis Parks	56	-	56
11264 SG-21P3-01-01 Anoka County	52	-	52
11265 SG-21P3-01-02 Anoka County	34	-	34
11266 SG-21P3-01-03 Anoka County	20	-	20
11267 SG21P30201 City of Bloomington	34	-	34
11268 SG-21P3-03-01 Carver County	20	-	20
11269 SG-21P3-04-01 Dakota County	160	-	160
11270 SG-21P3-05-01 Minneapolis Park	40	-	40
11271 SG-21P3-05-02 Minneapolis Park	200	-	200
11272 SG-21P3-05-03 Minneapolis Park	150	-	150
11273 SG-21P3-06-01 Ramsey County	39	-	39
11274 SG-21P3-06-02 Ramsey County	161	-	161
11275 SG-21P3-07-01 City of St. Paul	95	-	95
11276 SG-21P3-07-02 City of St. Paul	100	-	100
11277 SG-21P3-07-03 City of St. Paul	55	-	55
11278 SG-21P3-08-01 Scott County	186	-	186
11279 SG-21P3-08-02 Scott County	162	-	162
11280 SG-21P3-09-01 Three Rivers	80	-	80
11281 SG-21P3-09-02 Three Rivers	45	-	45
11282 SG-21P3-09-03 Three Rivers	62	-	62
11283 SG21P3-10-01 Washington County	80	-	80
11284 SG21P3-10-02 Washington County	150	-	150
11285 SG21P3-10-03 Washington County	70	-	70
11286 SG21P3-10-04 Washington County	60	-	60
P17021 Competitive Equity Grants	-	-	-

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
 CAPITAL PROGRAM, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

TABLE G-3
 (\$ IN 000S)

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	5,571	-	5,571	-	5,571	16,713	16,713
5,027	5,128	5,230	5,335	5,441	5,550	31,711	31,711
5,027	10,699	5,230	10,906	5,441	11,121	48,424	73,982
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,054
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	955
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,033
-	1,698	-	1,698	-	1,698	5,094	5,094
1,132	1,154	1,178	1,201	1,225	1,250	7,140	7,140
1,132	2,853	1,178	2,899	1,225	2,948	12,234	16,368
20,333	45,739	21,154	46,577	22,009	47,449	203,262	302,295
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
-	1,053	-	920	-	1,096	3,069	3,069

	Authorized Capital Program (ACP)		
	2022 Amended	Changes	2023 Adopted
Total Equity Grant Funds	2,364	-	2,364
Land Acquisition Funds			
10702 PTLF land Acq (Undesignated)	6,109	-	6,109
10703 ENRTF Land Acq (Undesignated)	4,397	-	4,397
11221 SG-13214 Ramsey County	292	-	292
11315 SG-22P1-08-01 Scott County	26	-	26
11316 SG-22P1-04-01 Dakota County	217	-	217
11321 SG-22P1-04-02 Dakota County	363	-	363
11322 SG-22P1-09-02 Three Rivers	262	-	262
11323 SG-22P1-10-01 Washington Cty	963	-	963
11324 SG-22P1-09-01 Three Rivers	262	-	262
11325 SG-22P1-10-02 Washington Co	386	-	386
11326 SG-22P1-04-03 Dakota County	81	-	81
11327 SG-22P1-04-04 Dakota County	120	-	120
11338 SG-22P1-04-06 Dakota County	188	-	188
11339 SG-22P1-04-05 North Creek Regi	533	-	533
Total Land Acquisition Funds	14,200	-	14,200
Other Governmental Units			
10828 SG-09235 City of St.Paul	15,000	-	15,000
10833 SG-12202 White Bear Township	11	-	11
10911 SG-10782 Carver County	1,500	-	1,500
10913 SG-10784 City of St.Paul	4,000	-	4,000
10914 SG-10785 Ramsey County	2,600	-	2,600
10915 SG-10786 City of Mahtomedi	1,400	-	1,400
11228 SG-21501 Anoka County	500	-	500
11229 SG-21502 Carver County	2,500	-	2,500
11230 SG-21503 Dakota County	5,000	-	5,000
11231 SG-21504 Minneapolis Parks	3,000	-	3,000
11232 SG-21512 Minneapolis Parks	5,125	-	5,125
11233 SG-21505 Ramsey County	1,800	-	1,800
11234 SG-21506 Saint Paul	1,000	-	1,000
11235 SG-21508 Three Rivers	5,000	-	5,000
11236 SG-21509 City of Dellwood	2,600	-	2,600
11237 SG-21510 White Bear Township	500	-	500
11238 SG-21511 City of Whitebear Lak	500	-	500
Total Other Governmental Units	52,036	-	52,036
Total Other Parks Programs	68,600	-	68,600
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	168,234	-	168,234

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
CAPITAL PROGRAM, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - PARKS AND OPEN SPACE**

**TABLE G-3
(\$ IN 000S)**

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)							ACP + CIP Combined
2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total	
-	1,053	-	920	-	1,096	3,069	5,433
3,765	3,841	3,917	3,996	4,076	4,157	23,752	29,861
1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	7,500	11,897
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	963
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533
5,015	5,091	5,167	5,246	5,326	5,407	31,252	45,453
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,125
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,036
5,015	6,144	5,167	6,165	5,326	6,503	34,321	102,921
25,598	52,133	26,572	52,993	27,585	54,202	239,082	407,316

	<u>Actual 2019</u>	<u>Actual 2020</u>	<u>Actual 2021</u>	<u>Adopted 2022</u>	<u>Adopted 2023</u>
Regional Administration					
Chair & Council	2	2	2	2	2
Regional Administrator	2	4	3	4	4
OEE0	16	17	16	18	22
Internal Audit	9	11	10	10	12
Intergovernmental Relations	4	3	2	2	2
Communications	18	18	18	20	20
Procurement & Contracts	25	27	29	31	33
Risk Management	14	15	16	16	16
Budget & Evaluation	3	4	4	4	4
Enterprise Content Management	11	12	11	-	7
Fiscal Services	37	38	38	48	41
Real Estate	-	-	-	-	8
Central Services	7	6	6	6	6
Information Systems	111	117	117	138	133
Legal	14	16	16	11	11
Human Resources	53	56	56	59	63
Vacancy Factor	-	-	-	(5)	(5)
Total Regional Administration	<u>327</u>	<u>345</u>	<u>343</u>	<u>364</u>	<u>379</u>
Community Development					
Division Administration	7	6	6	6	7
Regional Policy & Research	15	15	16	16	17
Local Planning Assistance	11	12	13	12	13
Livable Communities	4	6	8	8	9
Regional Parks & Natural Resources	6	7	7	8	9
Housing & Redevelopment	39	40	42	50	53
Total Community Development	<u>82</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>108</u>
Environmental Services					
General Manager's Office	35	34	30	39	58
Treatment, Maintenance, and Support Servic	391	387	378	413	421
Interceptor Services	51	53	54	54	56
Technical Services	84	89	88	101	99
Environmental Quality Assurance	93	89	95	47	35
Water Resources Planning	-	-	-	24	24
Vacancy Factor	-	-	-	(25)	(25)
Total Environmental Services	<u>654</u>	<u>652</u>	<u>646</u>	<u>653</u>	<u>668</u>

	<u>Actual 2019</u>	<u>Actual 2020</u>	<u>Actual 2021</u>	<u>Adopted 2022</u>	<u>Adopted 2023</u>
Metro Transit Bus					
MT Training	49	41	37	17	16
MT Administration	30	30	30	83	102
MT Marketing	46	40	38	25	24
MT Transit Information Center	44	46	46	55	54
MT Service Development	28	29	29	32	32
MT Finance	145	139	136	163	170
MT Police	189	188	184	217	218
MT Operations	1,621	1,498	1,321	1,563	1,635
MT Maintenance	493	484	439	485	491
MT Facilities	163	175	179	193	221
Total Metro Transit Bus	<u>2,809</u>	<u>2,667</u>	<u>2,439</u>	<u>2,833</u>	<u>2,964</u>
Central Corridor					
CCLRT Administration	-	-	-	21	24
CCLRT Operations	103	89	80	242	235
Total Central Corridor	<u>103</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>263</u>	<u>259</u>
Hiawatha LRT					
HLRT Administration	86	90	94	39	46
HLRT Operations	66	65	58	65	65
HLRT Maintenance	155	151	147	103	112
HLRT Facilities	-	-	-	13	14
HLRT Finance	11	12	10	6	6
Total Hiawatha LRT	<u>317</u>	<u>318</u>	<u>310</u>	<u>227</u>	<u>243</u>
Northstar					
NS Administration	2	2	2	11	12
NS Maintenance	30	26	18	37	37
NS Facilities	-	-	-	5	5
NS Finance	2	2	1	2	2
Total Northstar	<u>34</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>57</u>
Southwest Corridor					
Southwest Corridor	55	64	68	73	68
Total Southwest Corridor	<u>55</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>68</u>
Subtotal Metro Transit	3,319	3,168	2,917	3,452	3,592
Metro Transit Vacancy Factor	-	-	-	(29)	(29)
Total Metro Transit after Vacancy Factor	<u>3,319</u>	<u>3,168</u>	<u>2,917</u>	<u>3,423</u>	<u>3,563</u>
Metropolitan Transportation Services					
Transportation Planning	24	25	26	26	28
Regular Route	4	4	4	5	5
Transit Link	1	1	1	1	1
Metro Mobility	18	19	20	23	24
Total MTS	<u>46</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>58</u>
Total Transportation	<u>3,365</u>	<u>3,217</u>	<u>2,968</u>	<u>3,478</u>	<u>3,621</u>
Total FTE's	<u>4,428</u>	<u>4,301</u>	<u>4,048</u>	<u>4,595</u>	<u>4,776</u>

UNFUNDED TRANSIT PROJECTS TRANSPORTATION POLICY PLAN INITIATIVES AND OTHER PROJECTS

APPENDIX I

		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Fleet Modernization								
M22024	Low Growth Expansion Buses	-	-	2,591,788	3,353,126	2,776,388	3,591,952	12,313,254
M22002	Electric Buses	10,800,000	-	29,601,309	48,000,000	45,000,000	-	133,401,309
68908e	Training Modules	54,125	133,062	225,873	45,284	-	-	458,344
65101e	LRT- Remote Viewing of Operator Display	3,933,000	455,400	1,397,250	1,397,250	-	-	7,182,900
M22025	Blue Line Type 1 Overhaul 4	-	-	-	-	-	7,185,612	7,185,612
M22026	Green Line Type 3 Overhaul 1	-	-	-	-	-	12,691,110	12,691,110
M22027	State of Good Repair Projects	-	-	-	-	-	1,254,375	1,254,375
Total - Fleet Modernization		14,787,125	588,462	33,816,220	52,795,660	47,776,388	24,723,049	174,486,904
	Preservation	14,787,125	588,462	31,224,432	49,442,534	45,000,000	19,876,722	160,919,275
	Expansion	-	-	2,591,788	3,353,126	2,776,388	4,846,327	13,567,629
Support Facilities								
M22004	MTPD Range	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
M22030	Police Substations (Transit Centers on Corridors)	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
New - 2023-2028	OHV Non-Rev Expansion to Material Management	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	12,000,000	14,000,000
M22031	Material Management Storage Facility (3A to 3)	1,900,000	3,800,000	50,500,000	-	-	-	56,200,000
64216e	Transfer Road Building	6,000,000	6,000,000	3,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	16,500,000
M20019	Non-Revenue & Facilities Maintenance Shop	-	-	-	3,700,000	3,000,000	37,200,000	43,900,000
M08088	Replacement Garage	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
M23037	Farebox/Radio/Tech Sys Reloc North Loop Garage Exp	-	900,000	6,200,000	16,800,000	-	-	23,900,000
Total - Support Facilities		7,900,000	12,200,000	61,200,000	23,500,000	4,000,000	59,200,000	168,000,000
	Preservation	6,000,000	6,500,000	3,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	17,000,000
	Expansion	1,900,000	5,700,000	57,700,000	22,500,000	4,000,000	59,200,000	151,000,000
Customer Facilities								
62904e	Rosedale Transit Center	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,350,000
61005e	Transit Advantages	-	-	1,400,000	1,300,000	-	-	2,700,000
63350e	Public Facilities Refurbishment	300,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	800,000
New - 2023-2028	38th Station Renovations (TOD)	-	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	7,000,000
Total - Customer Facilities		1,650,000	100,000	8,500,000	1,400,000	100,000	100,000	11,850,000
	Preservation	1,650,000	100,000	8,500,000	1,400,000	100,000	100,000	11,850,000
	Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technology Enhancements								
67902e	Fare Collection System Upgrade	1,250,000	350,000	250,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	2,300,000
68200e	Pedestrian Detection/ Bus On-board Safety System	-	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	700,000
M09046	HASTUS/TransitMaster Integration	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Total - Technology Enhancements		1,250,000	900,000	600,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	3,200,000
	Preservation	1,250,000	900,000	600,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	3,200,000
	Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Equipment								
64707e	Electric Bus Infrastructure	5,300,418	133,750	5,601,881	14,429,421	14,667,506	-	40,132,976
Total - Other Capital Equipment		5,300,418	133,750	5,601,881	14,429,421	14,667,506	-	40,132,976
	Preservation	5,300,418	133,750	5,601,881	14,429,421	14,667,506	-	40,132,976
	Expansion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transitways								
M15077	G Line (Rice/Robert) BRT	-	-	32,900,000	17,450,000	-	-	50,350,000
61224e	NEW F Line (Federal)	-	53,400,000	-	-	-	-	53,400,000
M17037	H Line (Como/Maryland) BRT	-	-	-	106,019,000	-	-	106,019,000
M17038	J Line (Future) BRT	-	-	410,000	10,750,000	310,000	320,000	11,790,000
M21027	K Line (Future) BRT	-	-	-	420,000	11,090,000	320,000	11,830,000
M21028	L Line (Future) BRT	-	-	-	-	430,000	-	430,000
M18038	C Line Phase II	-	525,000	-	3,200,000	-	-	3,725,000
61109e	Purple Line (fka Rush Line) BRT Project	-	34,144,000	164,807,000	187,896,000	17,750,607	-	404,597,607
M22036	Orange Line Extension to Lakev	-	-	1,050,000	2,000,000	7,950,000	-	11,000,000
61800e	Bridge Maintenance Program	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,000,000
Total - Transitways		-	88,069,000	201,167,000	329,735,000	39,530,607	2,640,000	661,141,607
Grand Total		30,887,543	101,991,212	310,885,101	422,010,081	106,224,501	86,813,049	1,058,811,487
	Preservation	28,987,543	8,222,212	49,426,313	66,421,955	59,917,506	20,126,722	233,102,251
	Expansion	1,900,000	5,700,000	60,291,788	25,853,126	6,776,388	64,046,327	164,567,629
	Transitways	-	88,069,000	201,167,000	329,735,000	39,530,607	2,640,000	661,141,607



Supplemental Information on Transit Capital Projects

Minnesota Statutes 473.39 provides the Metropolitan Council with bonding authority for transit. Subdivision 4 of this section requires the Council to adopt a three-year transit capital improvement plan before the Council issues debt obligations authorized in Subdivision 1. Specifically, the statute states:

Subd. 4. **Transit capital improvement program.** The council may not issue obligations pursuant to this section until the council adopts a three-year transit capital improvement program. The program must include a capital investment component that sets forth a capital investment strategy and estimates the fiscal and other effects of the strategy. The component must specify, to the extent practicable, the capital improvements to be undertaken. For each improvement specified, the program must describe:

- (1) need, function, objective, and relative priority;
- (2) alternatives, including alternatives not involving capital expenditures;
- (3) ownership and operating entity;
- (4) location and schedule of development;
- (5) environmental, social, and economic effects;
- (6) cost;
- (7) manner of finance and revenue sources, including federal and state funds, private funds, taxes, and user charges; and
- (8) fiscal effects, including an estimate of annual operating costs and sources of revenue to pay the costs.

The Council adopts a six-year capital improvement plan (CIP). The current CIP covers the period from 2023 to 2028. Additional information is provided below for all projects in the CIP to provide supplemental information meeting the statutory requirement.

(1) Need, function, objective and relative priority

The capital improvement plan responds to the various needs of providing transit service in the Twin Cities. The CIP summarizes transit capital projects into six categories:

- **Fleet:** These projects purchase vehicles needed to provide transit service. This includes buses including Zero Emission Fleet, light rail vehicles, and equipment specifically for vehicles such as security cameras. It also includes mid-life overhauls used to extend the useful life of vehicles.
- **Support Facilities:** These projects are necessary to maintain and house the fleet and provide other ancillary facilities to support operations. This includes garages, office space, fueling stations, and other support facilities. These projects also include major maintenance and repairs to these facilities to extend their useful life.
- **Customer Facilities:** These projects encourage transit use by providing hubs for buses so riders can transfer from one route to another, providing parking spaces for transit users, sheltering riders from the elements, and providing other amenities to encourage and facilitate transit use.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION ON TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS

- Technology Improvements: These projects include communication and computer equipment necessary to the operation of the transit system. It includes radios, dispatching systems, automatic vehicle locators, mobile data terminals, and other similar equipment.
- Other Capital Equipment: These projects include equipment and other items necessary for the operation of the transit system but do not fit in the first four categories. It can include such things as tow trucks, supervisor vehicles, police vehicles, bus lifts, bus washes, fareboxes and other equipment.
- Transitways: These projects include light rail, commuter rail and bus rapid transit projects making significant capital investment within specific transit corridors.

The Capital Program includes capital projects with secured funding and other capital projects with anticipated but not secured funding. Funded projects are broken into three tiers. The first tier is projects necessary to maintain the existing transit system. The second tier includes projects to expand the bus system and the third tier includes projects to expand the number of transitways in the region. Projects that maintain the existing transit system are of higher priority than expansion projects. Projects are not ranked further within the various tiers because the bus system is a network and projects are interconnected. The Capital Program also includes unfunded transit project priorities in Appendix I that would advance with additional funding.

(2) Alternatives examined to include projects in the CIP

All alternatives are examined before a project is recommended for scarce transit resources. Alternatives examined include whether a project can be delayed or avoided, whether other funding sources would be more appropriate, whether other locations would better meet transit needs, and other considerations.

Major transitway projects seeking federal New Starts funding go through a formal alternatives analysis prescribed by the Federal Transit Administration.

(3) Ownership and operating entity;

Transit equipment and facilities are owned and operated by numerous transit providers in the region. The largest transit provider is the Council's Metro Transit Division. Other transit providers include the Regional Providers, contracted service providers and various cities, counties, and non-profit organizations. The Council operates under a regional fleet concept, with buses and other transit vehicles owned by the Council and operated by various providers. Information on ownership and operating entity for each transit asset included in the capital improvement plan is provided in the supplemental table.

(4) Location and schedule of development;

Information on the location and schedule of development is included in the supplemental table. In many instances, the specific location of capital asset cannot be determined. Fleet assets when acquired become part of the regional fleet and are assigned to particular providers or particular routes based on the overall transit service plan for the region.

Many capital assets are located in a specific location but benefit the entire transit system or sub areas within the region.

(5) Environmental, social, and economic effects:

The Metropolitan Council Transit CIP is integral to the operation of the Twin Cities transit system. The environmental, social, and economic effects of the transit system supported by transit CIP are as follows.

- Takes people to and from work
 - 62% of bus riders, 48% of LRT riders, 80% of Northstar riders, and 45% of BRT riders are going to or from work
- Removes cars from the streets and highways during peak periods
 - Buses carry the equivalent of up to one and a half lanes of traffic at highly congested points in the highway system
 - Because transit removed cars from the roads, citizens avoided 10 million hours of being stuck in congestion
- Provides mobility options beyond driving
 - 65% of bus riders and 73% of rail riders chose to ride even though they had other transportation options
- Allows people to live without a car
 - 40% of bus riders do not have an automobile available for their use either by choice or because of economic reasons
- Provides mobility for low-income persons
 - 30% of bus riders and 33% of light rail riders earn less than \$25,000
- Provides access to areas with high concentrations of employment
 - 40% of downtown Minneapolis, 20% of downtown St Paul, and 20% of University of Minnesota employees get to work via transit during peak periods
- Provides mobility for persons whose physical abilities may be declining.
 - 14% of rail users are age 55 or older.

(6) Cost:

Total project costs and projected costs in the 2023-2028 period are provided in the supplemental table.

(7) Manner of finance and revenue sources,

The Transit Capital Improvement Plan assumes funds from the following sources:

- Federal Grants
 - 5307 Formula Funds: Federal gas taxes allocated on a formula basis
 - 5337 State of Good Repair: Allocations on a formula basis
 - 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities: Allocations on a formula basis
 - TEA-21 Title I CMAQ/STP: Allocated competitively through the TAB Process
 - TEA 21 Title III 5309 New Starts: Allocated by Congress for transitways
 - Bi-Partisan Infrastructure Funds
- Regional Funds
 - Regional Transit Capital bonds: These revenues are from property-tax supported bonds sold by the Metropolitan Council requiring legislative approval and provide local match for federal grants.
- State Funds
 - State bonding bill: Can be either general cash revenues or general revenue bond funds.
 - Trunk highway bonds: Bonds sold and repaid with funds from the Trunk Highway Fund.
- Local Funds
 - Local funds from county regional rail authorities for transitways
 - Funds from the Local Counties for transitways

(8) Fiscal effects, including an estimate of annual operating costs and sources of revenue to pay the costs.

Annual Operating Costs

Tier One Preservation Projects

This includes projects necessary to maintain the existing transit system, including replacement of buses, capital facilities and equipment that have reached the end of their useful life. Because they are replacing existing vehicles or facilities, they do not result in new operating costs. As such, they are already funded through existing operating funds.

Tier Two Expansion Projects

These projects expand the transit system. As such, they may require additional operating and maintenance funds. Buses acquired to provide additional service incur the costs of additional drivers and mechanics to operate and maintain the vehicles. Transit facilities including support and customer facilities, technology and other capital equipment have additional maintenance costs and may have additional operating costs.

Operating costs associated with this expansion will include the salaries and benefits for operators of expansion vehicles; fuel, supplies and service for the vehicles; salaries and benefits for mechanics that maintain the vehicles, snowplowing and other maintenance of park and ride facilities, and other typical costs of operating a multi-modal transit system.

Tier Three Transitway Projects

These transitway projects expand the transit system and will have additional operating and maintenance costs.

Three large transitway projects are included in the capital improvement plan. These large transitway projects include the Southwest Light Rail Transit project (METRO Green Line Extension); the Bottineau Light Rail Transit Project (METRO Blue Line Extension) and the METRO Gold Line BRT Transit Project.

Operating costs associated with this expansion will include the salaries and benefits for operators of expansion vehicles; fuel, supplies and service for the vehicles; salaries and benefits for mechanics that maintain the vehicles, snowplowing and other maintenance of park and ride facilities, and other typical costs of operating a multi-modal transit system.

Other transitway projects in the capital improvement plan include the B Line and E Line BRT, Purple Rush Line BRT and other BRT projects with preliminary planning and design.

Sources of Revenues to Pay the Costs

The transit system relies on several funding sources to pay the operating and maintenance costs for capital equipment and facilities acquired through the capital improvement plan. Sources include:

- Fare revenues,
- State general fund appropriations,
- Motor vehicle sales tax receipts distributed to the Metropolitan Transit Fund,
- Operating contributions from county regional rail authorities,
- Other revenues include advertising and investment income.

With passage of the constitutional amendment dedicating additional receipts from the motor vehicle sales tax to transit in the region, the Council has additional revenues to operate and maintain the existing system. The additional revenues from the motor vehicle sales tax were phased in starting in fiscal year 2008, with full implementation in fiscal year 2012.

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
METRO TRANSIT						
Fleet Modernization						
Big Buses						
61103 Bus Repair-Assc Cp Mnt - MVST	1,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
61624 Bus Repair-Assoc Cap Maint	21,316	1,613	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65003 Red Line	3,120	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Red Line	T-NO IMPACT
65107 BRT Bus Mid Life	1,578	15,408	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65201 Low No Grant	9,613	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65320 Bus Replacement	159,224	327,538	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65400 Arterial BRT Bus Procurement	-	24,818	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65401 Expansion Buses	48,719	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
65402 I94 & Manning P&R 4 Artics	3,171	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Lake Elmo	T-OPER AND MAINT
65800 C-Line Lo-No Grant	2,975	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65900 Operator Protective Barriers	1,766	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68908 Training Modules	129	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
6U100 Fleet Improvements Undesignate	-	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M22002 Electric Buses	-	53,656	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Big Buses	252,611	423,034				
Bus Tire Leasing						
61315 Tire Lease - 2013 Contract	27,087	22,192	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus Tire Leasing	27,087	22,192				
Commuter Rail Projects						
65706 Northstar Locomotive Overhaul	2,250	16,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M14009 N Star Passenger Car Overhaul	-	2,550	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,250	18,550				
Light Rail Vehicles						
61900 LRV Type 1 Pantograph Rehab	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
61901 LRV Type 2 Pantograph Replace	750	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65001 LRT LRV Overhaul Type 2 OVH 1	2,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65002 LRT Capital Projects	2,130	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65703 LRT-LRV Overhaul Type 2, OVH 1	15,985	1,805	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65704 LRT-Blue T1 LRV Corrosion Mit	3,306	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65901 LRV Type 1 Roof Conduit Mod	925	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68903 LRV Type 1 CPCU Rehab	1,750	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23003 LRT Typ 1 Interior Sign Replac	-	2,195	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	27,446	4,000				
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
66900 MTPD Fleet Replacement	130	960	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23001 2023-2028 EF NonRev Veh Equip	-	1,444	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23002 BRT Vehicles and Equipment	-	2,600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23022 LRT Training Dept Vehicle	-	40	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M23030 Info Services Vehicle Replace	-	40	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	130	5,084				
Total Fleet Modernization	309,525	472,860				
Support Facilities						
Commuter Rail Projects						
61003 Northstar Target Field Track	700	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64001 Northstar Equipment Storage B	2,000	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M21015 Nstar Big Lake East BNSF Conn	-	2,425	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,700	2,675				
Bus System Customer Facility						
M21009 E Metro Boiler Burner Replace	-	750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus System Customer Facility	-	750				

	ACP	2023-2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
East Metro Garage						
M23007 East Metro Soil Stabilization	-	2,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
M23008 East Metro Parking Deck Replac	-	2,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
Total East Metro Garage	-	4,500				
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)						
M21014 G-Line OMF Shop Improve	-	1,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	-	1,250				
Heywood Garage						
62312 New MPLS Bus Garage (NMBG)	152,648	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
Total Heywood Garage	152,648	-				
Hiawatha OM						
M23005 LRT Blue-O&M Bldg Addition	-	1,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M23016 LRT Hiawatha OM Office Recon	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M23017 LRT Hiawatha OM Sanding Sys	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Hiawatha OM	-	2,150				
Light Rail Projects						
63000 LRT Op Cntrl Cntr Remodeling	650	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
64102 LRT O&M Roof Replacement	3,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
6U200 Support Facilities Undesignate	-	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Projects	3,650	-				
Overhaul Base						
M23012 OHB Frame Shop Upgrade	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
M23013 OHB Roof SOGR/Fall Protection	-	400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
M23014 OHB Facade SOGR	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
Total Overhaul Base	-	1,400				
Police Facility						
63219 New Police Facility	27,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Police Facility	27,500	-				
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
64101 Sprt FCLTs HVAC Rbld Nic, sth	7,550	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64104 Scaffolding Towers	150	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65102 LRT Wheel Measuring System	300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65103 LRV Type 2 Brake Overhaul	3,803	3,105	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65104 LRV Type 1 Brake Overhaul	1,731	631	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65105 LRV Type 2 Door Overhaul	445	375	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65106 LRT BLUE Type 1 Cor MGation FD	1,333	8,455	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	15,312	12,566				
Ruter Garage						
M23009 MJ Ruter Change in Use	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Ruter Garage	-	1,000				
Support Facility						
62111 FTH Bldg and Energy Enhancmnt	17,661	6,407	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62315 Generator Capacity	3,659	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62323 Hoist Replacement	9,000	5,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62790 Major Improvements-Support Fac	26,392	6,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63001 ADA Improvements	150	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63500 Heywood Garage Modernization	13,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
63800 Heywood Campus Admin Expansion	2,265	20,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
64004 NIC Grge Shop Mdrniztion & BR	2,400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64100 Spprt Fclts electrcal swtch rpl	3,005	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64103 ADA Imprvmnts to Spprt Fcilit	600	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64105 Support Facilities Door Rplc	1,600	9,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64107 MOW Building Phase 2 Construct	200	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Support Facility						
64108 Garage Wash Rack Rplcmnts RTC	1,000		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64109 Elevator Replacement	750		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64111 NMBG Electric Bus Lo-No Grant	8,000		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64112 LRTGrn St Paul OMF Imprv LR OH	800		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
64113 Blue Line O&M OH Area Mod	625		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
64114 Grn LN OMF LRV Strge Bldg EXPN	2,150	25,100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
64200 NS & LRT Rail Lift SOGR	500		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64201 Bus Mble Clmn Lift Rplc - SOGR	500	3,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64202 Sppt Fct Engr Captl Imprv Fed	263		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64203 South Garge Dispatch Area Reno	500		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64204 South Grge Wmn Locker Rm Reno	100		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64205 OHB Brkshp Lckr Rm/Supp Spce	700		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64206 LRT GrnStPaul OMF Imprv MVST	200		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
64213 Enhanced Inspection Process	2,000		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64216 Public Facilities Maint Bldg	5,850		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
64313 Operator Break Room Facilities	400	400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64706 BLRT O&M Prep Bay Ventilation	990		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
64800 Support Fac Engineering Cap	5,687	6,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64906 NIC Garage Shop Modernization	200		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
65101 LRT Typ 2 Rmte Vwng OPRT DSPLY	1,000		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65903 Bus and Rail Maintenance Impro	10,000		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69110 Transit Facility Land Acq	5,388		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69202 Equip & Misc For Mch Intrn Trn	100		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69216 Renewable Energy Initiatives	2,250		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69702 NS Non Revenue Storage Additio	250		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
M15021 Bus Infrastructure	-	5,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15022 Rail Infrastructure	-	5,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M19021 N Star Overhaul Track	-	2,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
M22006 South Garage Women Locker Rm R	-	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M22008 OHB Brakeshop Locker Rm/Supp S	-	8,700	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
M22009 Transit Technology Space	-	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M22031 Material Management Storage Fa	-	2,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
M22041 Fluid Mgmt Sys Replace	-	700	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M23004 FTH Campus Support Fac Plan	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M23006 Lactation Rooms	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23010 Support Fac Roof Mod/Regplace	-	9,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23011 Support Fac Asphalt Mill Overl	-	3,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23015 Windshield Washer Fluid Tank	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Support Facility	<u>130,636</u>	<u>122,007</u>				
Total Support Facilities	<u>332,445</u>	<u>148,298</u>				

Customer Facilities

Bus System Customer Facility

62100 ADA Imprvmnts to Cstmr FCLTS	1,250	1,250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62102 Bus Stop Facilities RTC	100		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62217 Transit Customer Amenities	-		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62222 I-94 & Manning P&R	7,647		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Lake Elmo	T-MAINTENANCE
62408 Bus Stop Fac & Equity Enhance	4,075	3,400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
62700 Pavement Improvement Project	2,300	1,775	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62801 DT Mpls Henn Ave Customer Fac	3,500		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62803 ADA Bus Stops	300	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62804 Shelter Projects	616	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62805 Public Facilities Cap Improve	4,875	5,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62901 DT St Paul Cust Fac Imprv	600	400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
62903 Beltline BLVD Station P&R	6,453		- Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Bus System Customer Facility						
62904 Rosedale Transit Center	1,750	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
63216 Public Facilities Initiatives	7,258	1,050	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63350 Public Fac Refurbishment	17,404	2,050	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
63611 Dwntrwn Mpls Transit Advantages	2,938	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
69704 Bus Shelters-2017	650	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
6U300 Customer Facilities Undesignat	-	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23019 Uptown Transit Station Upgrade	-	3,350	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M23020 Robert St Customer Fac Improve	-	2,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
Total Bus System Customer Facility	61,716	22,625				
Customer Facilities Rail						
62101 LRT Blue Lake St Station Reno	1,000	12,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62403 LRTConn Bus Fac&Como P Fac Imp	800	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-MAINTENANCE
62702 DT Hopkins LRT Station Parking	6,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-MAINTENANCE
M22012 LRV Mtce Service Trucks	-	308	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23018 Franklin LRT Station Renovate	-	12,750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Customer Facilities Rail	7,800	25,058				
Customer Facilities Systems						
M23021 CX360 SOGR Improvements	-	1,300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Customer Facilities Systems	-	1,300				
Other Capital Equipment						
69200 Stte Good Rpair AC Unt Tech FC	100	375	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Other Capital Equipment	100	375				
Support Facility						
M20009 Mobility Hub Improvements	-	1,350	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Support Facility	-	1,350				
Transitways						
61004 E-Line	45,300	6,680	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
61108 F Line BRT	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
61224 F Line Federal	17,300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
61225 G Line (Rice & Robert)	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	St Paul	T-NO IMPACT
62902 LRT & Nstar ADA Safety Improve	1,250	1,200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Transitways	64,450	7,880				
Total Customer Facilities	134,066	58,588				
Technology Improvements						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
68904 BLRT Sub Breaker Control Rplc	909	1,134	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	909	1,134				
Customer Facilities Rail						
M23028 LRT Replace Station VMS	-	7,300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Customer Facilities Rail	-	7,300				
Light Rail Vehicles						
68906 LRT LRV Type 1 PA Comm Upgrade	1,400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	1,400	-				
Technology Investments						
62407 Bus Stop ID Program	2,162	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
67900 Fast Fare Farebox Replacements	6,780	8,259	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68003 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserv FTA	457	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68005 Northstar Station Variable Me	1,000	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68006 LRT Blue Com Eqpmnt Updte RTC	40	50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68007 LRT Tech System Enhancement	103	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68008 Special Event Equipment	60	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68009 Schdling Sftwre Upgrd - Hastus	1,705	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Technology Investments						
68010 Pblc Fclty Video SV Sys RTC	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68100 Scrtty and Sfty Cam Prsvtion	417	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68101 RT Sign & Annunciator Rplc & Eq	500	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68102 RTS Transit Technology System	1,710	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68103 Campus camera system rplcmnt	440	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68104 Transit Yard Mngmnt Systm Upgd	1,592	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68105 Building Security System	62	50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68106 LRT Grn-St. Paul Yd Pwr Swtch	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68107 Video Performance Enhancements	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68200 Pdstrian Detectn Bus On-b Sys	300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68201 Fiber Security Upgrades P&R	250	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68202 Transit CCTV Upgrades	300	1,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68203 Bus Tech sys sup Soft/Hardware	50	30	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68204 Cameral Trailers	230	380	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68205 Bus Display Monitors	650	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68206 TCC Console Expansion	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68207 Transit Technology Space	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68208 NStar Varble Mssge Sgn NonFed	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68210 MT Fuel Mgmt System	1,868	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68303 800 MHZ-CAD/AVL Future Maint	2,375	850	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68307 Shop Laptops	147	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68312 Motorola Consl HW/SW Upgrd Add	3,134	912	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68404 LRV Diagnostic & Monitor Systm	2,220	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68503 Replace IVR Platform	830	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68506 LRT Comm Equip Upgrade	350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68512 LRT-Arinc SCADA Sftwr Upgrades	1,400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68514 Nstar St PA/Arinc SCADA Sys Up	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68602 Transit NG 911	1,200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
68605 TSP Intersection & Maintenance	775	-	Not Determined	Not Applicable	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68700 IS Cap Upgrades & Enhancements	14,352	8,166	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68706 Tech Sys Enhance & Preserve	713	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68709 RF Scanner Gun Replacement	160	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68710 Video Retrofit Starter Kit	350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68713 Integrated Cooridor Mgmt 80/20	900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68717 BLRT Rplc Stat Var Messg Signs	1,900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68719 LRT Traffic Signal Improvemts	566	915	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
68800 TransitMaster Mobile HW Replac	1,490	730	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68801 Addco Sign Migration - Marquet	525	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68803 NexTrip RTS Presence Detection	93	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68804 Metro Transit IT	152	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68900 TSP Corridor Transit Tech Sys	750	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68902 TSP Cooridor Trans Tech System	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68905 BLRT Rplc Station VarMssg Sign	750	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68907 BLRT Signal System BackupPower	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
69007 Training Simulator	155	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
6U400 Technology Improvements Undesi	-	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17019 Mobile NexTrip CIS Phase 2	-	1,050	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M19025 AudioLog Server Lifecycle Rep	-	200	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M22035 TCC Telephone System Replace	-	800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M22042 TCC Wall Display	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M22043 Camera Trailer Refurb	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23023 TSP Field Hardware - SOGR	-	994	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23024 TSP Mobile Hardware - SOGR	-	2,055	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23025 ePaper Expansion Project	-	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23026 PushButton Annunciator Sys Rep	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Technology Investments						
M23027 Sched Display DecalPoster Prin	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23029 TCC Console Replacements (14)	-	1,300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
Total Technology Investments	58,312	30,442				
Total Technology Improvements	60,622	38,876				
Other Capital Equipment						
Electrification Systems						
M23031 Garage Electrification Infra	-	724	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23032 NonRev Fleet Electrific Infra	-	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Electrification Systems	-	1,324				
Light Rail Projects						
69101 LRT Collision Recon Equipt	285	235	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
M23033 LRT Hiawatha Shop Equipment	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Projects	285	335				
Light Rail Vehicles						
65902 LRV Fleet Strobe Lights	721	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
69009 LRT Blue Replace Wheel Truing	2,200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	2,921	-				
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
66100 Vehicles and Equipment-Expans	2,709	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
66200 New MPLS Bus Grge Non Rev Vhls	850	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
66201 Vehicle & Equipment Replacemen	5,498	11,146	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
66202 Fares Non-Revenue Vehicles	100	50	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
66203 Fleet Expansion Vehicles	480	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	9,637	11,346				
Northstar Commuter Rail						
64801 NS Rail Maint Initiatives	250	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64905 NStar Rail Maintenance Init	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Northstar Commuter Rail	350	-				
Other Capital Equipment						
61500 BLRT Tunnel Boiler Heat System	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
64002 LRT Blue O&M Wash & Sand Bay	3,200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
64003 Fuel Island Trolley System FT	390	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64601 N Star Rail Maintenance & Misc	300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64707 Electric Bus Infrastructure	4,775	24,255	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64802 Garage Wash Rack Replacement	1,665	250	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65321 HLRT Rail Assoc Cap Maint	7,320	3,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
65504 Rail Maint-Spec Equip Tooling	409	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
65790 Capital Equipment	23,232	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67201 Update Fare Counting Equipmnt	25	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67210 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade	11,447	35,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67211 Nextfare Fare Collect Equip	2,261	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67501 Update Fare Counting Equip	-	45	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
67902 Nextfare Fare Collect Upgrade.	2,000	750	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
68216 TCC Console Replacement	1,000	1,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
69703 NStar Rail Maint & Misc	250	840	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
69705 Sustainability Initiatives	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
6U600 Other Capital Undesignated	-	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M22018 Equip & Misc Mechanic Intern T	-	150	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Other Capital Equipment	58,525	65,790				
Police Facility						
69201 MTPD Range	50	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Police Facility	50	-				

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
64901 Fuel Island Trolley System	390	400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	390	400				
Support Facility						
64106 Support Facility Fall Projecti	250	600	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
65100 LRT Blue Type 1 LRV Ovrhaul 3	8,140	7,970	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Support Facility	8,390	8,570				
Technology Investments						
67200 MT & MTS (54) Farebox Replace	7,500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Technology Investments	7,500	-				
Total Other Capital Equipment	88,048	87,765				
Transitways - Non New Starts						
Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)						
61109 Purple Line	39,900	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
61404 C Line (Penn Ave) ABRT	16,194	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-MAINTENANCE
62002 Future Line BRT	-	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
62200 C Line Phase II	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62800 D Line BRT	63,080	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
62802 B Line Lake/Marshall Rapid Bus	40,889	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
69203 BRT-ready bus stop improvement	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
6U800 Transitways Rail Undesignated	-	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M15077 G Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	45,950	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17037 H Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	12,115	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M17038 J Line BRT (Non-Fleet)	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M18038 C Line Phase II - Glenwood Ave	-	400	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Minneapolis	T-NO IMPACT
M21026 BRT-ready bus stop improvement	-	300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M21027 K Line BRT - NonFleet (Future)	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M21028 L Line BRT - NonFleet (Future)	-	100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23034 NEW F Line (Federal)	-	27,300	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Arterial Bus Rapid Transit (ABRT)	160,263	86,465				
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
61002 LRT BL Enh Phase 2 MOA T1	42,330	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61104 LRT Blue State of Gd Rpr Phs3	58,325	13,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61800 Bridge Maintenance Program	900	7,900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	101,555	20,900				
Commuter Rail Projects						
61317 Northstar Facility Improvement	1,300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
64902 NstarFac Infrastructure Improv	1,214	2,800	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
68410 Northstar RCC Sftware Sys Upgr	200	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
Total Commuter Rail Projects	2,714	2,800				
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)						
61102 Grn Line- Floating Slab Track	1,800	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
61105 Grn Line- Axel Cnter Replac	2,650	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M21035 LRT-Grn Substation Control PLC	-	467	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	4,450	467				
Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)						
61402 Gateway Corridor	251,195	2,444	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Gold Line	T-NO IMPACT
62405 35W BRT Orange Line	150,701	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	35W Corridor	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Highway Bus Rapid Transit (HBRT)	401,895	2,444				
Light Rail Projects						
61023 3-Car LRT Substations	4,350	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-MAINTENANCE
61100 Special Trackwork Replacement	10,250	6,050	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
61107 Brdge Mntnnc Prgrm - Federal	100	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Light Rail Projects						
61700 LRT Blue Pow Swtch Motor Rehab	137	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
62316 HLRT Rail Station Modification	400	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
63114 Northwest Corridor	22,855	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
64502 Green Line OMF & ROW Improv	2,650	2,050	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
64700 Blue Line Fac Improvemts	3,350	4,000	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
64903 Green Line OMF & ROW Improve	300	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-NO IMPACT
65508 Metro Blue Line Option LRV	20,241	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
68213 Pos Train Cntrl Wayside Imprv	450	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Northstar	T-NO IMPACT
69302 Traction Power Study	500	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
69502 BLRT Intrclckng Backup Pwr Supp	145	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M15082 LRT Blue OCS Contact Wire	-	1,148	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
M22037 LRT SOGR - Systems/Curves	-	8,100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M22038 LRT SOGR - Emded Tangent	-	12,100	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
M23036 LRT SignalComm House ECU	-	240	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Projects	<u>65,727</u>	<u>33,688</u>				
Light Rail Vehicles						
M23035 LRV Wheel Measuring System	-	500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Light Rail	T-NO IMPACT
Total Light Rail Vehicles	<u>-</u>	<u>500</u>				
Other Capital Equipment						
61005 Transit Advantages	217	1,900	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Other Capital Equipment	<u>217</u>	<u>1,900</u>				
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	<u>736,822</u>	<u>149,164</u>				
Federal New Starts Rail Projects						
Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)						
61702 BLRT DualBloc RR Tie Rplcmt	265	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
61703 LRT Blue Rail Replacement	980	952	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-NO IMPACT
Total Metro Blue Line (Hiawatha Corridor)	<u>1,245</u>	<u>952</u>				
Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)						
61403 Bottineau LRT-Blue Line Ext	196,113	1,275,028	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Blue Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Blue Line (Bottineau Boulevard)	<u>196,113</u>	<u>1,275,028</u>				
Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)						
65701 Central Corridor New Start	41,900	-	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Green Line (Central Corridor)	<u>41,900</u>	<u>-</u>				
Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)						
61001 Southwest LRT	2,283,773	333,500	Metro Council	METRO TRANSIT	Green Line	T-OPER AND MAINT
Total Metro Green Line (Southwest Corridor)	<u>2,283,773</u>	<u>333,500</u>				
Total Federal New Starts Rail Projects	<u>2,523,032</u>	<u>1,609,480</u>				
TOTAL METRO TRANSIT	<u>4,184,559</u>	<u>2,565,031</u>				

	ACP	2023-2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES						
Fleet Modernization						
Big Buses						
35001 Big Bus (Undesignated)	651	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35930 MTS - Bus Procurement CMAQ Exp	6,474	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36059 2017-MVTA-BigBus-CMAQ-Expan	1,900	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36064 2017-SWT-CoachBuses(9)Replace	5,490	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36105 2018-MVTA-Forty Ft Bus(9)Replc	4,945	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36140 2019-MVTA-CoachBus(10)Replace	6,351	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36169 2020-SWT-CoachBus(4)Replace	2,740	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36184 2020-MVTA-FortyFt(11)Replace	6,050	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36198 2021-FixedRt-30ftBus(4+6)Repl	4,951	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36203 2021-FixedRt-30ftBus(8)Replace	3,961	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36211 2021-MVTA-Forty Ft Bus(2)Repl	1,133	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36218 2021-MVTA-OrgLnFortyFtBus(2)Ex	1,030	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-OPER AND MAINT
36221 2021-FixedRt323-30'Bus(3)Expan	1,525	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36244 2022-MVTA-45'Bus(6)Replace	4,562	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17003 MVTA 40 ft	-	32,902	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17004 MVTA Coach	-	8,336	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17005 Plymouth 40 ft	-	7,966	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17009 SWT Coach	-	29,717	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S17031 CMAQ Big Bus	-	35,500	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18001 Maple Grove 45 Ft	-	10,986	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S18002 MTS 40 ft	-	13,689	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18003 Bus Infrastructure	-	24,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18004 MTS 30ft	-	19,586	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18005 SWT 30ft (1)	-	638	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S19001 Plymouth Coach	-	3,851	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19002 Maple Grove 40 ft	-	1,852	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19003 MG Artic	-	12,423	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S23001 Fixed Route 45' Bus	-	4,489	Metro Council	Metro Council		T-NO IMPACT
S23003 SWT BigBus 5339 NoLo	-	9,432	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
Total Big Buses	51,764	215,369				
Non-Revenue Vehicles						
35003 Non Revenue (Undesignated)	-	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36022 MVTA Non Rev Service Vehicles	36	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36189 2020-NonRevVehicleBudget-Replc	49	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36196 2021-SWT-NonRevenue Vehicle	52	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S20009 Non-Revenue Vehicles Infrastru	-	864	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Non-Revenue Vehicles	136	864				
Repairs, Equipment and Technology						
35004 Repair Equip Tech (Undesig)	800	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35975 Regional - Bus Midlife Rehab	1,158	-	Metro Council	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35994 MM South Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35995 MM East Zone Ops Equipment	60	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36047 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Replac	1,650	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36048 2016 MetMo Bus Eqp&Tech Expan	450	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36071 2017-Regional-MidLife Rehabs	518	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36072 2017-Regional-Engine&Transmiss	815	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36144 2019-Regional-Engines&Transmis	280	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36145 2019-Regional-MidLifeRehabs	300	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17026 Engines Transmissions Rehabs	-	18,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
Total Repairs, Equipment and Technology	6,091	18,000				
Small Buses						

	ACP	2023-2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Small Buses						
35002 Small Bus (Undesignated)	659	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36069 2017-MetMo-Sedans(24)Replace	750	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36097 2018-TransLink-SmallBus(3)Rplc	185	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36099 2018-MetMo-SmBus(20of21)Expand	1,458	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36101 2018-MetMo-SmallBus(77)Replace	5,318	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36103 2018-MetMo-SmallBuses(42)Replc	2,978	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36124 2019-MetMo-SmallBus(9)-Expand	648	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36126 2019-TLink-ScottCo-SmBus(1)Rpl	150	-	Metro Council	NON-METRO CO	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36128 2019-MetMo-Sedans(7)Replace	281	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36132 2019-TLink-SmallBus(9)Rpl-MWP	647	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36136 2019-Plymouth-SmallBus(4)Replc	347	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36138 2019-SWT-SmallBus(1)Replace	86	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36142 2019-SWT-SmallBus(2)Replace	199	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36146 2019-MetMo-Small Bus (2) Replc	144	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36148 2019-MplGrv-SmllBusDAR(1)-Repl	72	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36149 2019-FixedRte-SmallBus(1)Repl	86	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36150 2019-MetMo-Small Bus (2) Repl	151	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36152 2019-MetMo-Lkvl SmBus (9) Exp	648	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36158 2019-SWT-BraunBus(5)	256	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36167 2020-SWT-Small Bus (4) Replace	378	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36168 2020-MaplGrv-SmallBus(1)Repl	232	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36177 2020-SWT-BraunBus(1)Replace	56	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36178 2020-MetMo-Small Bus (51) Repl	4,607	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36179 2020-MetMo-Small Bus (39) Expn	3,446	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36180 2020-FixedRte-Small Bus(3)Rplc	297	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36181 2020-FixedRte-30FtBus (8) Rplc	4,176	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36182 2020-TLink-SmallBus(39)Replace	3,207	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36183 2020-MVTA-7yearSmallBus(2)Repl	335	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36185 2020-SWT-SmallBus(10)CMAQExpan	1,600	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36187 2020-MetMo-SmallBus(2)Replace	79	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36188 2020-FixedRte-SmallBus(1)Replc	98	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36192 2020-SWT-CMAQ Vehicle 5310-STP	291	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36199 2021-MM-6yr Ag Sm Bus (4) Repl	380	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36200 2021-MM-5yr DemandSmBus(84)Rpl	7,606	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36201 2021-TLink-5yrSmallBus(1)Repl	86	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36202 2021-MetMo-5yrSmallBus(41)Expa	3,401	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36213 2021-MetMo-5yrSmBus(131)Repl	12,097	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36214 2021-MetMo-5yrSmallBus(20)Expa	1,838	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT
36215 2021-TLink-5yrSmallBus(2)Repl	177	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36216 2021-MVTA-7yrSmallBus(4)Replc	695	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36217 2021-MplGrv-5yrSmallBus(3)Repl	265	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36240 2022-MetMo-5yrSmallBus(25)Repl	3,222	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36241 2022-FixRt-5yrSmallBus(14)Repl	2,028	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36242 2022-MG-5yrSmallBus(3)Replace	383	-	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
36243 2022-SWT-5yrSmallBus(2)Repl	269	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S17006 Met Mo 5 Yr (Agency)	-	14,805	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17007 Met Mo 5 Yr (Demand)	-	63,381	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17018 Maple Grove 5 Yr	-	137	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
S17025 MTS 5 Yr (TL)	-	9,144	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17034 Plymouth 5 Yr	-	870	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
S17035 MetMo Sedan	-	2,563	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17038 MVTA 7 Yr	-	2,146	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S17042 SWT 5 Yr (FR)	-	1,120	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
S18016 Met Mo Demand - 5Yr Expans	-	39,676	Metro Council	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-OPER AND MAINT
S18017 MTS 5 Yr (FR)	-	843	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-OPER AND MAINT

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Small Buses						
S22004 Southwest Transit Van (5yr)	-	274	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
Total Small Buses	66,315	134,958				
Total Fleet Modernization	124,305	369,192				
Support Facilities						
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority						
36236 2022-MVTA-BurnsvllGarage-CMAQ	3,500	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Authority	3,500	-				
Support Facility						
36219 2021-MVTA-BrnsvlGaragReno&Exprn	3,500	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
S23002 Suprt Facility Infra	-	6,000	Metro Council	Metro Council		T-NO IMPACT
Total Support Facility	3,500	6,000				
Total Support Facilities	7,000	6,000				
Technology Improvements						
Technology Investments						
35007 Technology (Undesignated)	1,393	-	Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36049 2019-MM&TL-RadioUpgradePhs1	70	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36062 2017-MetMo-tech for expanbuses	200	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36074 2017-MetMo-Trapeze Backup Syst	110	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36077 2017-Regional-AVL Sys Replace	625	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36085 2017-FixedRt-RedLnRealTimeSign	71	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36087 2018-MTS-Ubisense Gate Technol	226	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36090 2018-MetMo-AgencyTechHardware	1,600	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36104 2018-MetMo-Technology(42)Replc	496	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36106 2018-SWT-Cameras(2)Expand	7	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36121 2019-MTS-3G to 4G Tech Upgrade	1,845	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36123 2019-MetMo-Technology(45)Replc	531	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36125 2019-MetMo-Technology(9)Expand	156	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36127 2019-TLink-ScottCo-Tech(1)Rplc	9	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36129 2019-MetMo-CameraTech(7)Replc	60	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36135 2019-MVTA-Technology(4)SmBusRpl	47	-	Metro Council	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36137 2019-Plymouth-Tech(4)SmBusRepl	72	-	Metro Council	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
36139 2019-SWT-Technology(1)SmBusRpl	12	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36143 2019-SWT-Technology(2)SmBusRpl	35	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36147 2019-MetMo-CameraTech(2)Repl	16	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36151 2019-Regional-CameraTech(4)Rpl	32	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36153 2019-MetMo-Lkvl Tech (9) Expan	162	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36157 2019-MM&TL-CameraUpgradePhs1	-	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36170 2020-MetMo&TL CameraSysUpgrade	3,675	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36171 2020-MetMo&TL-RangerSysUpgrade	2,336	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36175 2020-FixRtTranMstrIVLU/MDTRepl	976	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36176 2020-SWT-Small Bus(4)Technology	134	-	Metro Council	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36191 2020-MM-SmallBus(39)TechExpan	731	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36212 2021-MetMo-SmBus(41)Tech-Expa	400	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36222 2021-Farebox Replacement	1,907	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36234 2022-FixedRte-TransMast(18)Rpl	170	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17012 Regional Technology	-	3,900	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17015 Network Equip Refresh	-	180	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17016 Technology Improvements	-	1,200	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17017 MetMo Equip Upgrade	-	1,200	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S17047 MetMo 800MHz Radio Switch Out	-	2,800	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18011 Met Mo Demand - 5yr Expan Tech	-	6,338	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-MAINTENANCE
S18021 Technology Infrastructure	-	8,763	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S18022 Fleet RE&T TransitMaster IVLU	-	2,782	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
Technology Investments						
S19004 Cubic Upgrade	-	4,200	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S19005 Farebox	-	3,000	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20004 MDC - Ranger units	-	3,316	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20006 MetMo & TransitLink Camera Rep	-	7,836	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S20007 MG90 Units	-	1,815	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
S22002 SWT East Creek Signal Prioriti	-	554	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
Total Technology Investments	18,102	47,884				
Total Technology Improvements	18,102	47,884				
Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet						
Maple Grove Transit						
36002 Maple Grove Undesignated - STP	2,719	2,798	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	Maple Grove	T-NO IMPACT
Total Maple Grove Transit	2,719	2,798				
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority						
35969 MVTA - Non-Revenue Vehicles	35	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36005 MVTA Undesignated - STP	2,418	14,064	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36042 2016 MVTA BlkhwkShltrlmpS-STP	49	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36083 2017-MVTA-CAD AVLAVVAS-STP	2,985	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36089 2018-MVTA-TechHardw/Softwr-STP	75	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36114 2019-MVTA-SupportFacImps2-STP	245	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36115 2019-MVTA-CustomerFacImps2-STP	260	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36155 2019-MVTA-TechEquip&Softw-STP	35	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36163 2020-MVTA-TrnspFacility-STP	650	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36193 2020-MVTA-NonRevenueVeh-STP	60	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36194 2020-MVTA-TechEquipSoft-STP	50	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36205 2021-MVTA-CAD,AVL,AVVAS-STP	75	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36206 2021-MVTA-TranspFacilImpvt-STP	640	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36207 2021-MVTA-EgBusGrgExDbtSvc-STP	527	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36208 2021-MVTA-MobileCameraTrlr-STP	36	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36223 2021-MVTA-BusStopAmenities-STP	350	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36224 2021-MVTA-TranspProjects-STP	550	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36225 2021-MVTA-Technology-STP	100	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36232 2022-MVTA-EaganGargDebtSvc-STP	385	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36233 2022-MVTA-TransportProjects-STP	500	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36237 2022-MVTA-WebsiteRedesign-STP	125	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
36238 2022-MVTA-TechHdwSfwRefresh-STP	100	-	Minnesota Valle	Minnesota Valley	MVTA	T-NO IMPACT
Total Minnesota Valley Transit Authority	10,250	14,064				
Plymouth Transit						
36003 Plymouth Undesignated - STP	5,545	2,994	Plymouth	Plymouth	Plymouth	T-NO IMPACT
Total Plymouth Transit	5,545	2,994				
SouthWest Transit						
36001 SWT Undesignated - STP	866	5,981	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36052 2017 SWT-GrgProbingStatn-STP	10	-	Metro Council	Metro Council	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
36165 2020-SWT-Forklift-STP	33	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36195 2020-SWT-RevOsmoSystem-STP	6	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36204 2021-SWT-SWV CTS RampRpr-STP	290	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36209 2021-SWT-CTStatn Generator-STP	83	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36210 2021-SWT-SWStationRepairs-STP	55	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36220 2021-SWT-EPG Control Sys-STP	75	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36226 2022-SWT-Camera SystemUpgr-STP	30	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36227 2022-SWT-Camera Trailer-STP	60	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36228 2022-SWT-EPGrgeCtrlReplace-STP	200	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36230 2022-SWT-RampStationMaint-STP	200	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36231 2022-SWT-RampStatnRepaint-STP	165	-	SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT

	ACP	2023- 2028 CIP	Owner	Operator	Location	Operating Cost Impact
SouthWest Transit						
36235 2022-SWT-StationRampRepair-STP	290		- SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36239 2022-SWT-HVAC (8) Replacement	100		- SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
36245 2022-SWT-RubberDoorsImpvt-STP	130		- SOUTHWEST TR	Southwest Transi	Southwest Trans	T-NO IMPACT
Total SouthWest Transit	2,594	5,981				
University of Minnesota Transit						
36004 University of MN Undesignated	850	7,388	U of M	U of M	U of M	T-NO IMPACT
Total University of Minnesota Transit	850	7,388				
Total Other Regional Providers - Non Fleet	21,958	33,224				
Transitways - Non New Starts						
Transitways						
35009 Transitways (Undesignated)	20		- Not Determined	Not Determined	Systemwide	T-NO IMPACT
35801 Cedar BRT Buses and Equip	6,090		- Metro Council	Metro Council	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
36088 2018-CedarGrvInline-Eleclmprvs	30		- Not Determined	Not Determined	Red Line	T-MAINTENANCE
Total Transitways	6,141	-				
Total Transitways - Non New Starts	6,141	-				
TOTAL MTS	177,506	456,301				
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	4,362,065	3,021,332				

Regional Administration

Professional/Technical Contractual Services					
DeptName	Expense type	Vendor Name	Description of Service	2023 Adopted	2022 Adopted
Audit	Consultant	Navex Global #19P072	EthicsPoint:Case Management-Fraud Line	75,000	80,000
	Consultant	Employment Law #18P255	Consultations, Investigations	40,000	35,000
	Consultant	CPA Services #19P139	Computer Examination, Forensics,	5,000	10,000
	Contracted Services	TBD	Contracted Services	1,000	1,000
	Audit Total				121,000
Budget	Consultant	TBD	OPEB Study - Full Evaluation	43,000	43,000
	Budget Total				43,000
Central Services	Contracted Services	Toshiba Business Solutions	Copy Center - Lower Level 554	10,000	10,000
	CS Total				10,000
Communications	Consultant	TBD	Web consulting	300,000	20,000
	Contracted Services	BurrellusLuce	News clipping service	12,000	15,000
	Contracted Services	State of MN/DPT of Admin	Leased vehicle	7,600	7,600
	Contracted Services	Nystrom Publishing	Council Newsletter	-	7,200
	Contracted Services	TBD	Language/translation services	20,000	20,000
	Contracted Services	TBD	Misc.contractual services	20,000	20,000
Comm Total				359,600	89,800
OEOO	Consultant	Inclusiastic, Azon, RFP	Department and Council Assessment and Peer Reviews	45,000	20,000
	Contracted Services	Mendota Consulting; Fondung	Investigation Services	85,000	80,000
	Contracted Services	TBD	Leadership Forum & Equity/Equal Opportunity Training	110,000	110,000
	Temporary Help	TBD	Temporary help	-	30,000
OEO Total				240,000	240,000
Fiscal Services	Accounting Services	State Auditor	Financial Audit	225,000	225,000
	Contracted Services	Bond Counsel, Financial Advi	General Financial Advice	25,000	15,000
	Contracted Services	US Bank/Wells Fargo	Bank Fees	175,000	80,000
	Contracted Services	US Bank/Wells Fargo	Retiree/VANCO	3,000	3,000
	Contracted Services	US Bank/Wells Fargo	VEBA Trust Account	2,000	2,000
	Contracted Services	Contingency fund	Contingency	400,000	400,000
FS Total				830,000	725,000
Real Estate	Contracted Services	TBD	Consultants for appraising, land surveying, title and real estate br	50,000	50,000
	Temporary Help		Tempnorary Help	37,000	-
	Legal	TBD	Outside legal counsel in concert with Office General Council bey	-	12,000
Real Estate Total				87,000	62,000
FS - Treasury	Computer Services	Bloomberg	Treasury - Market Analysis	30,000	25,000
	Computer Services	Investment System	Treasury - Investments	23,000	15,000
	Contracts	Wells Fargo	Custody Fees	32,000	40,000
Treasury Total				85,000	80,000
HR Admin	Consultant	Various	Consultant	18,000	18,000
	Contracted Services	TBD	Contracted Services/Other	42,000	42,000
	Temporary Help	Masterson	Temporary Help	70,000	63,500
HR Admin Total				130,000	123,500
HR Labor	Contracted Services	Various	Investigations	135,000	-
	Contracted Services	Various	Arbitration Advocacy	140,000	270,000
	Contracted Services	Various	Arbitrator Services	70,000	100,000
HR Labor Total				345,000	370,000
HR LOD	Consultant	Consultant	Consulting Services	20,000	20,000
	Contracted Services	Various	Class Instruction vendors	115,000	100,000
	Contracted Services	Various	Online assessments to support learning activities	25,000	25,000
	Contracted Services	Fissure	Project Management simulation training	18,000	30,000
	Contracted Services	Big Tree	SNAP Surveys	15,000	15,000
	Contracted Services	Various	LMS Technology	15,000	15,000
HR LOD Total				208,000	205,000

DeptName	Expense type	Vendor Name	Description of Service	2023 Adopted	2022 Adopted
HR Talent MGMT	Contracted Services	Various	Candidate Assessments	28,100	20,300
	Contracted Services	Employer's Choice	Background Checks	66,875	59,800
	Contracted Services	TBD	Executive Search	60,000	40,000
	Software Maintenance	Various	Updates TM Software	10,000	10,000
	Consultant	Various	Job Evals/Coaching/Assessments/Tests	270,000	260,000
HR Talent MGMT Total				434,975	390,100
HR Benefits	Consultant	Aon	Benefits Consulting	15,000	15,000
	Contracted Services	SandCreek	EAP Services	80,000	80,000
	Contracted Services	TASC	COBRA/Retiree Billing	152,000	138,000
	Contracted Services	TASC	Flex Spending Administration	35,000	26,400
	Contracted Services	Various Vendors	Fitness programs/classes	146,550	138,250
HR Benefits Total				428,550	397,650
HR Health	Contracted Services	Corporate Medical Services	Drug and Alcohol lab testing, MRO	47,174	47,174
	Contracted Services	MN Occupational Health	Onsite drug and alcohol collection	358,798	358,798
	Contracted Services	MN Occupational Health	Physicals, fitness for duty, consultation	363,793	363,793
	Contracted Services	River Clinic	Color vision exams	5,665	5,665
	Contracted Services	Various	Body fluid exposure evaluation/treatment	19,570	19,570
HR Health Total				795,000	795,000
HR Workforce	Temporary Help	TBD	Temporary Help	62,000	62,000
HR Workforce Total				62,000	62,000
HR Grand Total				2,403,525	2,343,250
Intergov Relations	Contracted Services	State of MN/Gov Office	Interagency agreement, MC share of Gov, Wash DC + local, Cab	125,000	125,000
	Contracted Services	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	Federal Lobbying	160,000	160,000
Gov't Affairs Total				285,000	285,000
Regional Admin	Consultant	State of MN	Statewide Executive Recruitment - State of MN	70,000	70,000
RA Total				70,000	70,000
Legal	Contracted Services	Bureau Mediation Services	Arbitrations-Veterans Preference	55,000	55,000
	Legal	Employee Benefits Firm	Employment Benefits	25,000	25,000
	Legal	Best Flanagan	Real Property Matters	125,000	125,000
	Legal	Environmental Law	Environmental Matters	20,000	50,000
	Legal	Construction Law Firm	Construction law matters	80,000	50,000
	Legal	Kennedy Graven	Public Finance-Bond Counsel	55,000	55,000
	Legal	Landrum Dobbins	Housing Matters	40,000	40,000
	Legal	Employment Law Firm	Employment Law	75,000	75,000
	Legal	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	Employment Law/ADA	100,000	100,000
	Legal	Lockridge Grindal Nauen	Environmental Matters	50,000	50,000
	Legal Total				625,000
Risk	Consultant	Aon	Claim Audit, various risk consulting	12,000	12,000
Risk Total				12,000	12,000
IS	Consultant	Various	Consulting Services	1,700,888	4,797,898
	Contracted Services	Various	Contracting Services	3,802,192	4,191,191
	Contracted Services	Various	BPSI Program	3,355,000	-
	Maintenance	Various	Hardware Maintenance	1,830,724	1,733,489
	Software Maintenance	Various	Software Maintenance	12,614,176	12,598,217
	Temporary Help	TBD	Temporary Employee	-	122,804
IS Total				23,302,980	23,443,599
ECM	Contracted Services	Iron Mountain	Document Storage	130,000	130,000
ECM Total				130,000	130,000
Procurement	Consultant	TBD	FTA Audit Consulting	10,000	-
	Temporary Help	TBD	Temporary Employee	70,262	-
Procurement Total				80,262	-
Total RA Consulting/Contractual				28,684,367	28,284,649

Community Development
Professional/Technical Contractual Services

Dept Name	Expense Type	Vendor Name	2023 Budget
Division Management			
	Consultant	Fair Housing	\$ 100,000
	Consultant	Division Wide Staff Training	\$ 100,000
	Consultant	Tableau software	\$ 80,000
	Consultant	2050 Thrive Regional Development	\$ 500,000
	Consultant	Climate Action Plan Implementation	\$ 500,000
	Consultant	Web Grants Refresh	\$ 500,000
	Consultant	TBD Enterprise Projects	\$ 55,000
	Contracted Services	TBD Division Projects	\$ 10,000
			<u>\$ 1,845,000</u>
Regional Parks & Nat Resources			
	Consultant	Parks Equity Ambassador	\$ 50,000
	Consultant	Parks Adult Study	\$ 50,000
	Consultant	Community Engagement	\$ 35,000
	Contracted Services	Policy Plan Update	\$ 50,000
	Contracted Services	Historical Cultural study	\$ 100,000
	Contracted Services	Visitor Study Analysis	\$ 310,000
			<u>\$ 595,000</u>
Regional Policy & Research			
	Consultant	GHG Inventory Research	\$ 200,000
	Consultant	Urban SIM Model	\$ 100,000
	Consultant	Optimizing Regional Planning	\$ 100,000
	Consultant	Community Research	\$ 50,000
	Consultant	TBD Research	\$ 25,000
	Contracted Services	UrbanSim	\$ 24,000
	Contracted Services	REMI	\$ 8,000
	Contracted Services	ADA Web Testing	\$ 5,000
	Contracted Services	Custom Housing Data	\$ 5,000
	Contracted Services	Street Light License	\$ 20,000
	Temporary Help		\$ 80,000
			<u>\$ 617,000</u>
Local Planning			
	Consultant	Policy Plan Update	\$ 50,000
	Consultant	Implementing Equity	\$ 50,000
	Consultant	RCP	\$ 50,000
	Consultant	Technical Assistance	\$ 18,000
	Contracted Services	PlanIt	\$ 50,000
			<u>\$ 218,000</u>
Livable Communities			
	Consultant	Economic Stability Study	\$ 20,000
			<u>\$ 20,000</u>
			<u>\$ 3,295,000</u>

**Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority
Professional/Technical Contractual Services**

Dept Name	Expense Type	Vendor Name	2023 Budget
HRA - Rent Assistance Programs			
	Contracted Services	Inspection Services	\$ 30,000
	Contracted Services	Fair Housing	\$ 5,000
	Contracted Services	St of MN	\$ 20,000
	Contracted Services	Rental Research Services	\$ 7,000
	Contracted Services	A-Z Friendly Languages	\$ 10,000
	Contracted Services	Toshiba	\$ 15,000
	Contracted Services	Talx Corporation	\$ 100,000
	Contracted Services	Mobility Demonstration	\$ 100,000
	Contracted Services	Mary Dobbins Legal	\$ 15,000
	Temporary Help	TBD	\$ 10,000
			<u>\$ 312,000</u>
Family Affordable Housing Program - FAHP			
	Consultant	FAHP Vendors	\$ 200,850
	Maintenance	Kingwood Management	\$ 525,000
	Contracted Services	FAHP Vendors	\$ 159,344
	Water	FAHP Cities	\$ 90,000
	Electric	Utility Companies	\$ 5,000
	Gas	Utility Companies	\$ 5,000
	Garbage and Trash Removal	Garbage Companies	\$ 120,000
	Association Dues	Association Dues	\$ 230,000
	Property Taxes	Anoka, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties	\$ 100,000
	Management Company	Kingwood Management	\$ 355,000
			<u>\$ 1,790,194</u>
			<u>\$ 2,102,194</u>
			<u>\$ 5,397,194</u>

